

~~SECRET~~

10/20/76

1st Marine

Command Chronology

~~1st Marine Command Chronology~~

~~1st Marine~~

April 1976

1st Marine Division, Marine Corps
1st Marine Division, Marine Corps
1st Marine Division, Marine Corps
1st Marine Division, Marine Corps

R.B. Tiffany 10/20/76

1st Marine Division, Marine Corps
1st Marine Division, Marine Corps

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

1st BATTALION

203066

1st MARINES

1st BN, 1st MAR LOG 0022-66

COPY 1 OF 13 COPIES

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

PERIOD COVERED:

01-30 APR
1966

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 1st Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
San Francisco, California, 96602

203066

3/JGM/jmb
5750
Ser No.
3 May 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
Via: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines
Subj: Command Chronology; submission of
Ref: (a) DivO 5750.1
(b) RegtO 3120.1A
(c) Maps: VIETNAM; 1:50,000 AMS Series; Series L701;
Shots 6560 III and 6559 IV
Encl: (1) Command Chronology for the period 1-30 April 1966
1. In accordance with references (a) and (b), enclosure (1)
is submitted.

Van D. Bell, Jr.
VAN D. BELL, JR.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 1st Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
San Francisco, California, 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 April through 30 April 1966

Part I	Organizational Data Sheet
Part II	Significant Events
Part III	Supporting Documents

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

PART I

1. Reporting Unit: 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
2. Command Post: PHU DAI, RVN, Coordinates (YD 310156).
3. Period Covered: 1 April -- 30 April 1966
4. Date of Submission:
5. Average Monthly Strength:

	USMC	USN
Officers	29	3
Enlisted	870	53

6. Commanding Officer: LtCol VAN D. BELL, JR.

7. Principal Staff:

S-1	1stLt W. L. HARRISON
S-2	1stLt B. F. K. AHEARN (1-10 April)
	1stLt E. J. KEELEY (11-30 April)
S-3	Maj F. S. JOHNSON
S-4	Capt D. L. CARTWRIGHT
CommO	Capt R. M. GRIFFIN

8. Subordinate Units:

Co A	Capt M. E. P. DOMINGUEZ
Co B	Capt J. J. CRAVITS
Co C	Capt R. G. NEAL (1-10 April)
	Capt J. O. MARSH (11-30 April)
Co D	Capt J. O. TULLEY
H&S Co	Capt R. M. GRIFFIN (1-10 April)
	Capt R. G. NEAL (11-30 April)

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

9. Mission Assigned. 1st Bn, 1st Marines conducts aggressive patrolling and ambushing within its TAOR, to locate, fix, and destroy enemy forces and material in the area; and conducts unilateral and/or combined operations with U.S. and/or RVN forces beyond the boundaries of the TAOR. Concurrently, the battalion conducts operations in a manner to strengthen support of the civilian population for Marine and GVN efforts.

10. Background.

a. All semi-permanent facilities of the battalion were maintained in the vicinity of the battalion command post, to permit maximum freedom of movement for rifle companies in carrying out assigned patrols, ambushes, and search and destroy missions within the TAOR.

b. Operations within the TAOR were limited somewhat during the first part of the month. Two main causes of this were the uncertainties generated by the uneasy political situation in the I Corps area, and the "stand-by" status required in preparation for Operation VIRGINIA, which was conducted from 27 April through 1 May.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

PART II

1. Personnel

a. Replacements. During this reporting period, the battalion received the following personnel as replacements.

(1) USMC Officers	3
(2) USMC Enlisted	32
(3) USN Officers	1
(4) USN Enlisted	20

b. Rotation. The following number of personnel were rotated to CONUS:

(1) USMC Officers	1
(2) USMC Enlisted	84

c. Personnel Lost through attrition other than rotation.

(1) KIA	2
(2) Died Non-Battle	4
(3) WIA (USMC)	9
(4) WIA (USN)	1
(5) WIA NE	11
(6) Non-Battle Casualties	33

d. R&R. The following number of personnel were assigned R&R quotas to the locations indicated:

(1) Hong Kong	10
(2) Okinawa	17
(3) Tokyo	7
(4) Manila	4
(5) Bangkok	11
(6) Saigon	2
(7) Taipei	1
(8) Singapore	2

e. Special Services

(1) Movies shown nightly at the Battalion CP.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Administration

a. Personnel Accounting

(1) Orders on Officers and E-5 through E-9 are not being received for personnel relating to COMUS.

b. Awards

(1) The following awards were processed and forwarded to higher headquarters for action.

(a) Bronze Star Medal 4

(b) Navy Commendation Medal 1

(c) Purple Heart Medals processed or forwarded for presentation 737

c. Promotions

Captain	1
Staff Sergeant	2
Corporal	54
Junior Corporal	101

d. Postal

(1) Mail arrives twice daily. No major problems have arisen in this area.

(2) Money Order Service has been provided on two occasions.

e. Pay. No change

f. Post Exchange. The PX truck serviced this Battalion on two occasions. Service is considered to be adequate.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3. Intelligence.

a. Enemy situation at the beginning of the period.
The extent of Viet Cong activity during this reporting period was confined to sniper and harassing fire, mines and booby traps. Agent reports indicate possible movement of small VC units West of the TAOR possibly in relation to reconnaissance and the rice harvest. One (1) specific report received from NAM HOA Assistant District Chief mentioned a route used by 10-20 VC every night (possibly referring to the month of April) that runs generally from the hamlet of THON DUONG PHAM (YD770125) to the hamlet of THON DUONG XUAN (YD778145). Prior to the receipt of this report, 2nd plt "B" Company sprung an ambush in this area (YD788145) resulting in five (5) VC KIA and the capturing of all weapons and equipment. Agent reports and recurring reconnaissance observations precipitated operation "VIRGINIA" from 17 April to 1 May. The intelligence aspects and results of this operation are reported in After Action Report 5-66.

b. Enemy initiated incidents during the period.

(1) The enemy initiated twenty-four (24) incidents within the TAOR of the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Twenty-one (21) of these were during daylight hours (0600H-1800H); the remainder were during the hours of darkness (1800H-0600H). The majority of the incidents reported were mines and booby traps. All incidents are categorized as follows:

- (a) Engagements - Four
- (b) Mine Incidents - Ten
- (c) Harassing Fire - One
- (d) Sniper Fire - Four
- (e) Ground Fire - Four

(2) Of the mine and booby trap incidents reported, friendly troops detected eight (8) mines prior to detonation. The Viet Cong have employed mines in those areas in which Marine vehicle traffic and patrolling activity is greatest, within 1500 meters of company base areas.

(3) At 022133H one (1) concussion type device was thrown in a foxhole occupied by two Marines at "A" Company's position (YD791107). The explosion resulted in one (1) Marine KIA.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

The other Marine in the foxhole was uninjured. This is the only incident of an actual VC assault on a USMC position within the TAOR during the month of April.

(4) At 091647H two (2) tanks accompanying "A" Company operation each struck a mine at (YD806166). The mines caused six (6) USMC WIA, five (5) non-evacuated and one (1) evacuated. An examination of the area by engineers showed that the mines were emplaced for an estimated time of two (2) to three (3) months.

c. Summary of enemy casualties, captured, and equipment captured during the period.

(1) Viet Cong Losses (Personnel)

- (a) KIA - Seven
- (b) WIA - None
- (c) VCC - None
- (d) VCS - One

(2) Viet Cong Losses (Weapons)

- (a) One 9mm ChiCom (modified for 7.62 short) K-50 machine gun with three magazines
- (b) One 45 caliber M-3 U.S. "Grease-gun" with three magazines
- (c) Two 7.62 ChiCom MOSSIN-NAGANT carbines Model 53

(3) Viet Cong Losses (Miscellaneous)

- (a) Forty-two rounds of 7.62 ammunition
- (b) Forty rounds of 45 caliber ammunition
- (c) One portable radio
- (d) One (1) pound block of TNT
- (e) One ChiCom AP Mine
- (f) Two detonating fuzes for ChiCom mine/grenade

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(g) One homemade VC nine (size of a flashlight battery)

(h) Three 105mm Howitzer rounds

(i) One 155mm illumination shell

(j) One bamboo VC signal device

(k) Two ChiCom hand-grenades

(l) Nine bundles of penjil stakes (50 stakes per bundle)

(m) Assorted medical supplies

(n) Assorted VC documents and VC newspapers

(o) 900 piasters

d. Significant trends noted during the period. The Viet Cong have attempted to counter increased patrolling efforts by the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines by mining and sniper fire during this reporting period. A specific area is the road that leads from the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines Command Post (YD811156) to Highway #1 (YD819181) for the Viet Cong mining effort. The major area that produces VC sniping incidents lies generally on the western side of the SONG TRA TRACH River from (YD800080) running north to (YD770120). Though this area lies outside the TAOR it is still within easy small arms range of our western TAOR boundary. This area has been listed as Viet Cong controlled by the NAM HOA District Chief and the 1st ARVN Division Intelligence Section. A translated document captured by "B" Company on 060345H indicated a possible increased effort in the propaganda field for the coming months. The captured documents also indicated a serious shortage in medical supplies for minor ailments and wounds contracted during their operations.

e. Enemy situation at the end of the period. The Viet Cong situation for the end of the month will be covered on the Operation VIRGINIA (17 April to 1 May) After Action Report 5-66.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

4. Training. The training objectives outlined in BnBul 3500 of 9 April 1965 were largely met through the practical application afforded by heavy operational schedule. Operation VIRGINIA provided an opportunity for extended exercise on a battalion level—as opposed to the more typical experience of fragmented operations at company level and lower. Rigorous training for the 81mm Mortar Platoon, the 106mm Platoon, and the rifle companies' organic 60mm mortar sections—culminated by FIREX's—was accomplished before the start of Operation VIRGINIA.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

5. Special Operations. Operation VIRGINIA (See Attachment Report
5-6-Part III: Supporting Documents).

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

6. Nuclear, Biological, Chemical, and other Special Types of Warfare.
None conducted during this reporting period.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

7. Command and Control.

a. At the close of the reporting period, the battalion was organized as shown below:

1st Bn, 1st Marines (-) (Rein)

H&S Co (-) (Rein)

H&S Co (-)
InfM, Btry B, 12th Marines
Interpreter (M, I Corps
InfM, 1st ARVN Div

Co A (Rein)

Co A
FO (M, Btry B, 12th Marines
Det, Med Plat, H&S Co
Det, Comm Plat, H&S Co

Co B (Rein)

Co B
FO (M, Btry B, 12th Marines
Det, Med Plat, H&S Co
Det, Comm Plat, H&S Co

Co C (Rein)

Co C
FO (M, Btry B, 12th Marines
Det, Comm Plat, H&S Co
Det, Med Plat, H&S Co

81mm Mort Plat

106mm Plat

b. Command Post. 1st Bn, 1st Marines (YD 810156)

c. Attachments and Detachments.

(1) Attachments. Operation VIRGINIA. See After-Action Report 5-66 (Part III - Supporting Documents).

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) Detachments. Co D remained under OPCON 3d Marines during the entire reporting period.

d. Control.

(1) See discussion of command groups A and B in After-Action Report 5-66 (Part III - Supporting Documents).

(2) During operations within its TACR, the battalion was controlled from a command bunker within the battalion command post area. Wire and radio were the means of communication most used.

(3) Cable Area. None.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

8. Communication-Electronics

a. Wire. The month of April was spent entirely in preparation for and participation in OPERATION VIRGINIA. The battalion command group was divided into two groups with one group moving with the companies and the other providing logistic and communication support from a rear position. Wire was used in the rear C.P. for communication between staff sections and supporting units.

b. Radio. Radio communications were used extensively during OPERATION VIRGINIA. The battalion established normal internal radio nets and had one H.F. net and one F.M. net to the Fourth Marines. All communication to Fourth Marines terminated at the battalion rear C.P. Also Communication Central AN/TSC-15 was used with good success to provide a phone patch capability to the Fourth Marines. Radio Set AN/PRC-25 provided outstanding communications. Using Antenna Equipment RC-292, the AN/PRC-25 transmitted and received over distances exceeding 65 miles and over extremely mountainous terrain.

c. Radio Relay. None

d. Message Center/Teletype. During OPERATION VIRGINIA the battalion message center employed a covered on-line teletype circuit with the Fourth Marines utilizing the AN/TSC-15. This circuit provided only sporadic communications.

e. Maintenance and Supply. Normal operations.

f. Problems Encountered. Several times during OPERATION VIRGINIA radio communication to higher headquarters were sporadic and impossible. It is believed that the reasons for these temporary failures were distance and bad weather. There were several electrical storms in the area of operation and a distance of over 65 miles had to be covered. At times the H.F. frequencies would not work at night over this distance.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (8)

UNCLASSIFIED

9. Close Combat

a. Operations Conducted

<u>SIZE</u>	<u>SEARCH/OLEAR</u>	<u>PATROLS</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u>	<u>LP'S</u>	<u>SCT/SNP</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Fire Team		5	5	104		114
Squad	41	111	234			386
Platoon	20	5	1			16
Company	4					4
Battalion	1					1
Combined	1					1

b. Significant Events

(1) 1 April - LtCol VAN D. BELL, JR., assumed command of 1st Bn, 1st Marines vice LtCol HAROLD A. HATCH. At 1000H, a Marine from Co B was descending a hill near a water point vicinity (YD 824069) when he lost his footing. As he slipped, he seized a vine which triggered two nearby simultaneous explosions. He was killed by extensive fragmentation. Details of the booby traps could not be determined by a search of the area. The traps exploded with a cloud of white smoke, and were larger than the normal grenade-type traps. At 1145H, a squad-sized patrol from Co A spotted 14 VC moving toward the SONG TA TRACH river vicinity (YD 798102). The patrol opened fire and the VC withdrew into the brush. Contact was not regained. The VC were wearing camouflaged utilities and soft covers. Some carried small arms. During this period, the battalion conducted three squad-sized daylight search and destroy operations, 15 squad-sized night patrols, 23 squad-sized ambushes, and established 10 fire team-sized listening posts.

(2) 2 April - At 021335H, a platoon-sized patrol from Co A received 10 to 15 incoming small arms rounds vicinity (YD 789101). An estimated five VC were firing from (YD 788102)—across the SONG TA TRACH. The patrol returned fire and called an artillery fire mission. Mission was on target. The patrol was unable to assess damage because of the distance and the river barrier. At 1440H, two small arms rounds were fired at a resupply helicopter vicinity (YD 789110). The rounds appeared to come from west of the SONG TA TRACH, but the enemy location could not be pinpointed. No casualties. At 1615H, a platoon-sized patrol

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

from Co A found nine bundles of punji stakes (50 stakes per bundle) vicinity (YD 794102). The stakes were burned by the patrol. During the period, the battalion conducted four squad-sized search and destroy missions; 24 squad-sized night security patrols; 36 squad-sized ambushes; and established 10 fire team-sized listening posts.

(3) 3 April - During this period, the battalion established three fire team-sized listening posts; and conducted two squad-sized daylight search and destroy missions; nine squad-sized night security patrols; and 14 squad-sized ambushes without enemy contact. Co A and Co B returned from their respective areas of operation to the 1st Bn, 1st Marines command post to begin preparation for Operation VIRGINIA.

(4) 4 April - During this period, Co's A, B, and C were located in the vicinity of the 1st Bn, 1st Marines command post, as preparations for Operation VIRGINIA continued. The battalion conducted two squad-sized search and destroy missions; four squad-sized night security patrols; four squad-sized ambushes, and established four fire team-sized listening posts without enemy contact. An advance party headed by the Executive Officer, 1st Bn, 1st Marines flew to the KHE SANH Special Forces outpost vicinity XD 8441 (QUANG TRI Province) to establish command post facilities for the operation, which was scheduled to commence on 5 April. At 2315H, word was received from Headquarters, Fourth Marines that the operation had been postponed for forty-eight hours.

(5) 5 April - At 2335H, a squad-sized patrol from Co A spotted one VC vicinity (YD 790113) heading toward the SONG TA TRACH river. The VC was taken under fire and pursued, but contact was not regained. During this period, the battalion conducted one company-sized search and destroy operation, two platoon-sized night security patrols, 13 squad-sized ambushes; and established three fire team-sized listening posts.

(6) 6 April - At 060155H, a squad-sized patrol from Co A discovered one M16 anti-personnel mine at (YD 798096). Mine was not armed, and was not secured to anything. The mine was recovered by the patrol. At 0345H, a two-squad ambush from Company B ambushed five VC at (YD 788165). No VC escaped from the killing zone. One VC was a woman, who threw one grenade before she was killed. Material recovered from the killing zone included: two Russian 7.62 carbines; one M-3 SMG, one K-50 rifle; grenades; clothing, extra ammunition, and personal documents. At 1930H, a MEDEVAC helicopter lifting a sick Marine from vicinity (YD 788114) received two rounds of small arms fire from west of the SONG TA TRACH river. Fire was returned with two M79 rounds. No casualties. During this period, the battalion conducted one platoon-sized night patrol, one platoon (-) sized ambush, two squad-sized daylight search and destroy operations, twelve squad-sized night security patrols, 13 squad-sized ambushes, and established four fire team-sized listening posts.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

(7) 7 April - At 0905H, word was received that Operation VIRGINIA had been postponed indefinitely. During this period, the battalion conducted one platoon-sized daylight search and destroy mission; four squad-sized daylight search and destroy missions; 12 squad-sized night security patrols; 13 squad-sized ambushes; and established three fire team-sized listening posts, without enemy contact.

(8) 8 April - At 1340H, one M16 anti-personnel mine was found by Co A vicinity (ED 791117) and destroyed in place. At 1500H, a home-made anti-personnel mine was found about twenty meters away from the first mine. The mine appeared to be new, about the size of a flashlight battery. The mine had a CHICOM TNT filler and blasting cap. The mine was recovered and forwarded through S-2 channels. During this period, the battalion conducted four squad-sized daylight search and destroy missions; 12 squad-sized night security patrols; 16 squad-sized ambushes, and established three fire team-sized listening posts. At KHE SANH, the rifle platoon from Co C with two platoons of ARVN CIDG personnel and one squad of Nungs (with their Special Forces advisors), conducted a search and destroy operation northwest of the Special Forces outpost there, without establishing contact with the enemy.

(9) 9 April - At 1415H, a tank accompanying a Co A search and destroy operation hit an anti-vehicular mine vicinity (YA 806168). One Marine was slightly injured (non-evac) by the explosion. The company dismounted and proceeded on foot. Approximately 30 minutes later, in the same vicinity, a second tank detonated a similar mine. Fragments from the explosion hit six Marines (one required evacuation). Each tank lost a tread and was repaired on the scene. Craters left by the explosions were approximately three feet across and three feet deep. A mine sweeping team was dispatched to assist in returning the tanks to the 1st Bn, 1st Marines command post. At 0900H, Co B was placed on a 30 minute alert to assist in evacuation of American citizens from HUE, should the necessity arise. The company drew gas masks and conducted training: riot control tactics and techniques. A platoon from Co C was placed under operational control of the 2d Bn, 1st Marines to assist in the security of an artillery battery. During this period, the battalion conducted two squad-sized daylight search and destroy operations; one company-sized daylight search and destroy operation; three squad-sized night security patrols; 11 squad-sized ambushes; and established five fire team-sized listening posts. At KHE SANH, elements of the Operation VIRGINIA advance party conducted a platoon-sized search and destroy operation without making contact with the enemy.

(10) 10 April - During this period, the battalion conducted two squad-sized daylight search and destroy operations; six squad-sized night security patrols; eight squad-sized ambushes; and established five fire team-sized listening posts, without making contact with the enemy.

ENCLOSURE (1)

APR 10 1968
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(11) 11 April -- Preparations re-commenced for Operation VIRGINIA, in the wake of an announcement that the operation was rescheduled for 22 April. During this period, the battalion conducted two squad-sized daylight search and destroy operations; one squad-sized night security patrol; one squad-sized ambush; and five fire team-sized night ambushes without making contact with the enemy.

(12) 12 April -- At 0730H, the first elements of the battalion departed the 1st Bn, 1st Marines command post for PHU BAI airfield, for the opening airlift of Operation VIRGINIA. Approximately three hours later, word was received that the operation had been postponed for a minimum of 72 hours, and the battalion returned to its area. Two squads from Co C were dispatched to HUE to provide security for a Shore Party detachment working at the harbor ramps there. Co A and Co B established command posts to the West and southwest of the battalion command post, respectively. Co C (-), in conjunction with B&S Co, assumed the missions of local patrolling and command post security. During this period, the battalion conducted two company-sized daylight search and destroy operations (as Co A and Co B moved to their new positions), three squad-sized night security patrols; six squad-sized ambushes; and established five fire team-sized listening posts, without making contact with the enemy.

(13) 13 April -- At 1045H, a Co B position at (YD 790116) received one round of small arms fire from an undetermined position west of the SONG TA TRACH river. The sniper could not be located. One Marine KIA received MEDEVAC. At 1129H, the same position received another round from west of the SONG TA TRACH. The sniper's location still could not be determined. One additional Marine was wounded and evacuated by helicopter. During this period, the battalion conducted six squad-sized daylight search and destroy operations; 11 squad-sized night security patrols; and 12 squad-sized ambushes. Five fire team-sized listening posts were established. The advance party at KHE SANH was placed on two hour alert for retraction by airlift.

(14) 14 April -- At 0624H, the Co B command post located at (YD 790116) received one round of small arms fire from an unknown location west of the SONG TA TRACH river. One Marine was wounded, and a MEDEVAC helicopter was requested. At 0956H, the helicopter, approaching the same location, was hit by one of four rounds (small arms) which appeared to come from the vicinity of (YD 789105). No casualties. Two squads commenced a search of the area, with negative results. At 1130H, a squad-sized patrol from Co B was moving north vicinity (YD 789105) when it received a burst of approximately 20 rounds automatic weapons fire. The flank security fire team of the patrol, operating to the west, set in and killed two VC as they ran by shortly afterward. A third VC was hit, but managed to escape before the fire team could reach the bodies. No documents or weapons were found.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

near the dead VC. The bodies were transported to CIT for identification. At 1210H, the same patrol from Co B apprehended one male VCS who tried to flee as the patrol approached, in the same vicinity as the 1130H firefight. The VCS carried documents identified as a VC newspaper and personal letters, and had 900 piasters in his possession. He was sent to CIT for questioning. At 1740H, the Co B command post again received a single round of small arms fire from the vicinity of (YD 787114). A heavy volume of small arms fire was returned into the suspected sniper position. Sniping ceased. A search of the area produced negative results. During this period, the battalion conducted five fire team-sized night security patrols; eight squad-sized night security patrols; eight squad-sized ambushes, and five fire team-sized listening posts.

(15) 15 April - D-Day for Operation VIRGINIA was announced as 17 April. Co A (-) participated as a blocking force in conjunction with an RVN operation near Highway #1 north of PHU BAI. During this period, the battalion conducted four squad-sized daylight search and destroy operations; one platoon (-) sized daylight search and destroy operation; eight squad-sized night security patrols; eight squad-sized ambushes; and established five fire team-sized listening posts, without enemy contact.

(16) 16 April - Preparations continued for Operation VIRGINIA. During this period, the battalion conducted one squad-sized daylight search and destroy operation, four squad-sized night security patrols; four squad-sized ambushes; and established five fire team-sized listening posts, without enemy contact.

(17) 17-30 April - Operation VIRGINIA. See After-Action Report 5-66 (Part III - Supporting Documents)

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

10. FIRE SUPPORT AND FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION

a. During the month of April, "B" Battery, 1st Bn, 11th Marines * replaced "C" Battery, 1st Bn, 12th Marines as direct support Battery for the battalion. The artillery liaison team and forward observer teams were transferred to the new battery and remained with 1st Bn, 1st Marines, thus creating a smooth transition in operations. No specific problems in coordination were encountered during the reporting period.

b. Artillery fired 352 H&I missions during the reporting period.

c. Artillery fired 26 missions in support of operations during the reporting period.

d. The 81mm mortar platoon fired 372 H&I missions, 4 missions in support of operations and 54 training missions during the reporting period.

* Later designated Btry B, 3d Bn, 12th Marines

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

11. LOGISTICS

UNCLASSIFIED

a. Supply

(1) An on position technical inspection of crew served weapons was conducted during the reporting period, and the general status of the battalion's ordnance equipment is satisfactory. All of this unit's M-79 grenade launchers, previously a problem item, are operational as of the end of the month.

(2) Approximately three hundred sets of tropical utilities and two hundred pair of jungle boots were received during the month.

(3) Four typewriters were received during the reporting period, bringing the battalion to the T/E authorized level.

(4) The fill rate on in-kind issue clothing was exceptional this month. Many items and sizes that have been difficult to obtain, were received this month.

b. Maintenance

(1) M-274 (Mechanical Mule) D/L Rate 6% (2 of 30)

(2) M-422 (Mighty Mite) D/L Rate 0% (0 of 20)

c. Food Service

(1) At present, this battalion operates one battalion mess.

(2) Ration supplements such as dehydrated soups, coffee, sugar, bread, fruit, etc., were supplied to companies in the field.

d. Cantonment and Camp Facilities. Cantonment requirements have been submitted to Division.

e. Transportation. Trucks from "A" Company, 3d Motor Transport Battalion continue to support the battalion. An average of four trucks per day have been utilized for logistics support.

f. Water. The 3d Engineer Battalion is maintaining a water and shower point within the battalion CP, providing 6000 gallons of potable water per day.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

13. COMBAT AIR SUPPORT

a. During the month of April the battalion was extensively supported by the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing. The battalion was lifted to KHE SANH by fixed wing from PHU BAI for operation VIRGINIA. Upon arrival at KHE SANH airfield two companies and a 4.2" Mortar Battery were lifted into the operational area. After Phase I, three companies, the command group, and 4.2" Mortar Battery were lifted back to KHE SANH. Other air support during the operation consisted of MEDEVAC, resupply by H-34 helicopters, helicopter escort by F8U's and A4-E's, and troop movements by OH-46 helos. One CAS mission was conducted by A4's destroying trench lines, fighting holes, and one bunker was covered in revealing several tunnels. OH-46 helicopters were employed by this battalion for the time while on operation VIRGINIA, and their large lift capabilities provided extensive support in displacing the command group and supporting arms along the route of march from KHE SANH to DONG HA. After operation VIRGINIA was completed the battalion was lifted from DONG HA back to PHU BAI by fixed wing.

b. Marine aviation has supported the battalion with 36 MEDEVACs, 43 resupply missions, six troop lifts, seven reconns and four unit command missions.

c. Air Force transport aircraft lifted the battalion from PHU BAI to KHE SANH.

d. Army aviation supported the battalion with two E-3 missions and continuous observation on the flank of the battalion during the march from KHE SANH to DONG HA.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

12. AIR DEFENSE. Vono.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

14. MEDICAL AND DENTAL SUPPORT (SURGICAL)

a. Names of Surgeons:

Battalion Surgeon: J. E. BOCKER 1LT (MC) USN

Assistant Surgeon: R. H. REID, LT (MC) USNR

b. Significant Events: The BAS displaced in two (2) echelons this past month in support of Operation Virginia in conjunction with "D" Company, Third Medical Battalion.

c. Medical Trends: There was a sharp increase in the incidence of Malaria with the total number of cases being 21. Many of the cases are resistant to the Chloroquine-Primaquine tablets administered prophylactically each week. The use of mosquito netting, when possible and insect repellent are strongly recommended. The number of cases of venereal disease was 2.

d. Number of combat casualties treated: The number of minor combat casualties treated at BAS was (0). The majority of casualties are evacuated by helicopter to Medical Companies of the Third Medical Battalion. The total number of combat casualties for the month of April was (21) KIA's and (2) KM's.

e. Number of non-battle casualties treated: 635 treatments were administered to men of the Battalion for injuries and illnesses during the month of April.

f. Preventive Medicine and Sanitation: Malaria prophylaxis was obtained by the administration of (1) Chloroquine-Primaquine tablet per man per week. Sanitation inspection was held each week and action on discrepancies was avidly urged.

g. Civil Action Medical Support Rendered: Due to the mobility of the Battalion this month few village sick calls were held. However approximately 200 patients were treated during Operation Virginia.

h. Schooling Conducted: Six classes were held on heat exhaustion with 150 attending.

i. Problem Areas: Coliform Bacteria have been cultured from our water cans. This is most probably due to an insufficient number of covers for the cans which we have been unable to obtain through organic supply. It is strongly recommended that covers be obtained as soon possible to prevent an increased incidence of dysentery.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

15. Chaplain Support.

a. Battalion Chaplain - Lt. JOHN J. SCANLON, CEC, USNR, 685194.

(1) Support from - Chaplain HUNDLEY - 2/1

b. Services Conducted.

(1) Protestant - Sunday - two, 100 attending.

Weekday - six, 62 attending.

(2) Catholic - Sunday - fifteen, 411 attending.

Weekday - thirteen, 154 attending

c. Counselling. During the reporting period fifty-four men were counselled.

d. Significant activities.

(1) Operation VIRGINIA

(2) Heard one hundred seventy-five confessions.

(3) Conducted one memorial service.

(4) Assisted in three Red Cross cases.

(5) Made twelve hospital visits.

(6) Attended Staff Meetings when called.

e. Facilities.

(1) Present situation - GP tent for services at battalion CP.

(2) Transportation - By mite and helo available.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

16. CIVIL AFFAIRS/MILITARY GOVERNMENT/COMMUNITY RELATIONS (S-1/
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER). Operation VIRGINIA. See After-Action,
Report 5-66 (Part III - Supporting Documents)

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART III

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TAB

- gms #701, sheets 6560 III and 6569 IV*
filed, pt 2 of 2
- A - Maps; PHU BAI AOR
 - B - Maps; Operation VIRGINIA AOR
 - C - Operation Order 8-66
 - D - Field Journal Operation VIRGINIA
 - E - After-Action Report 5-66 (Operation VIRGINIA)
 - F - Battalion Bulletin 1500 of 9 April 66
 - G - OPSUM Overlays 111200H April 66
- 181200H April 66
- 251200H April 66
- 021200Z May 66
 - H - LOGSUM 16
 - I - LOGSUM 17
 - J - Daily Intelligence Summaries April 66
 - K - S-2/S-3 Journal April 66 (23 April 66)

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 7 of 83 copies
1st Bn, 1st Marines
PHU BAI, RVN
030800H April 1966

1st BN, 1st MAR LOG 0014-66

Operation Order 8-66 (Operation VIRGINIA)

Ref: (a) Maps: (1) VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS Series L701
Sheets 6360 I; 6361 II & III
(2) LAOS, 1:50,000 AMS Series L7012
Sheet 6360-IV

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: See Annex A (Task Organization).

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy forces. See Annex B (Intelligence).

b. Friendly forces.

- (1) 4th Marines continues operations in PHU BAI TAOR; prepares to commit regimental command group if situation requires.
- (2) FMAW provides fixed wing and helicopter support.
- (3) FLSU-2 provides logistic support.
- (4) 3d Bn, 4th Marines maintains one rifle company on two-hour alert; remainder of battalion on six-hour alert for deployment to KHE SANH on order.
- (5) 2d Bn, 2d Regiment, 1st ARVN Division continues operations via LANG VEI (2) (XD 8036).
- (6) ARVN military/para-military forces in KHE SANH area:
 - (a) 1 CIDG Recon Plt
 - (b) 1 105mm How Plt
 - (c) 2 CIDG Companies
 - (d) 1 LIDB unit (ARVN Special Forces)
 - (e) 1 Interpreter Tm
 - (f) Assorted Mike Force/civilian personnel (45)

UNCLASSIFIED

Tab C

- UNCLASSIFIED
- (7) U.S. Special Forces Det are advisors to units in (6) above

a. Attachments and detachments.

- (1) Effective for planning on receipt.
- (2) Effective for operations on 4 April 1966.

2. MISSION. 1st Bn, 1st Marines (-) (Rein) deploys to KHE SANH Special Forces outpost (XD 849418) by helicopter and fixed wing aircraft; establishes operational base and defensive positions in coordination with U.S. Special Forces advisor; conducts search and destroy operations and reconnaissance in force in operating area (circle centered at (XD 849418) with a radius of 10 kilometers); to find, fix, and destroy enemy forces located therein. Battalion rear elements provide security for camp in PHU BAI T. OR.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of operation. See Annex G (Operation Overlay).

(1) Phase I: On D-Day, battalion (-) (Rein) deploys to KHE SANH Special Forces outpost by fixed wing aircraft and helicopter; establishes operational base and defensive positions in coordination with U.S. Special Forces advisor; commences patrolling and ambushing in vicinity of outpost. On D+1, battalion command group (-), Btry W (-), and company (-) (Rein) sized blocking force are helilifted to landing zone vicinity (XD 8147); a sweep force of two companies (Rein) is helilifted to landing zone vicinity (XD 9048) and commences search and destroy operations along axes FAIRFAX AND ARLINGTON.

(2) Phase II: On or about D+3, battalion command group (-), Recon plat, Btry W (-), and company (-) (Rein) are helilifted back to base camp; battalion command group (-) and company (-) (Rein) move to blocking position vicinity (XD 8341 and XD 8441).

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

Two companies (Rein) conduct search and destroy operations along axes TRIANGLE and QUANTICO

- (3) Phase III: On or about D+6, battalion command group (-), one company (Rein), and one company (-) (Rein) are helilifted to landing zone vicinity (XD 9442); conduct search and destroy operations along axes RICHMOND and NORFOLK. One company (Rein) is helilifted to landing zone vicinity (XD 9441); conducts search and destroy operations along axis PORTSMOUTH.

b. Co A (Rein)

- (1) See Annex C (Operation Overlay).
- (2) On D-Day, upon arrival at KHE SANH Special Forces outpost, commence patrolling and ambushing in assigned area.
- (3) On D+1, helilift company (Rein) to landing zone vicinity (XD 9048); commence search and destroy operations along axis ARLINGTON.
- (4) Upon completion of Phase I, prepare to conduct additional search and destroy missions as directed.

c. Co B (Rein).

- (1) See Annex C (Operation Overlay).
- (2) On D-Day, upon arrival at KHE SANH Special Forces outpost, commence patrolling and ambushing in assigned area.
- (3) On D+1, helilift company (Rein) to landing zone vicinity (XD 9048); commence search and destroy operations along axis FAIREX.
- (4) Upon completion of Phase I, prepare to conduct additional search and destroy missions as directed.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

d. Co C (-) (Rein).

- (1) See Annex C (Operation Overlay)
- (2) On D-Day, upon arrival at KHE SANH Special Forces outpost, commence patrolling and ambushing in assigned area.
- (3) On D+1, helilift company (-) (Rein) to landing zone vicinity (XD 8147); establish blocking position indicated; conduct patrols and ambushes vicinity blocking position as directed.
- (4) Upon completion of Phase I, prepare to conduct search and destroy missions as directed.
- (5) Provide one rifle platoon (Rein) for security of battalion camp in PHU BAI TAOR.

e. 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Recon Bn.

- (1) See Annex C (Operation Overlay).
- (2) On D+1, helilift platoon to landing zone vicinity (XD 8147); establish observation posts as directed.
- (3) Upon completion of Phase I, prepare to conduct additional reconnaissance/surveillance missions as directed.

f. Btry B Group, 3d Bn (-) (Rein), 12th Marines:
Direct support.

- (1) See Annex C (Operation Overlay) and Annex E (Fire Support Plan).
- (2) Establish PSCG/FDC vicinity (XD 849148) on D-Day.
- (3) On D+1, helilift Btry W (-) 1st Bn, 11th Marines to landing zone vicinity (XD 8147) for support of Phase I search and destroy operations.
- (4) Upon completion of Phase I, prepare to displace Btry W (-) as directed for support of subsequent operations.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

- g. 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn: Direct support.
- h. Coordinating instructions.
 - (1) Unclassified code name for operation VIRGINIA.
 - (2) D-Day: 5 April 1966
 - (3) 1st Bn, 1st Marines FSCC assumes responsibility for fire support coordination in area of operations.
 - (4) Air support.
 - (a) Normal procedures.
 - (b) Estimated lead time for CAS aircraft (not on station): 40 minutes.
 - (5) Rules of engagement. Remain the same.
 - (6) Reports.
 - (a) Submit situation reports hourly.
 - (b) Submit spot reports upon enemy contact, change of location, or change of situation.
 - (7) Captured materiel, to include rice, will not be destroyed without permission from this headquarters.
 - (8) Particular care will be taken to avoid destruction of or damage to buildings or objects of religious, cultural, or historical significance.
 - (9) Maximum effort to capture VC/NVA prisoners alive.
 - (10) Contact right to left.
- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. See Admin Order 8-66.
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS
 - a. Communications-Electronics. See Annex D (Communications-Electronics).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

b. Command posts.

- (1) 1st Bn, 1st Marines opens D-Day at (XD 849418).
- (2) Report changes in command post locations as they occur.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL BELL

[Signature]
JOHN E. WATSON
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

- A - Task Organization
- B - Intelligence
- C - Operation Overlay
- D - Communications-Electronics
- E - Fire Support Plan
- F - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation
Order 8-66

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 1st Marines
PHU BAI, RVN
030800H April 1966

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 8-66

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

1st Bn, 1st Marines (-) (Rein)

LtCol BELL

H&S Co (-) (Rein)

Capt GRIFFIN

LtTn Btry C, 1st Bn, 12th Marines

Co A (Rein)

Capt DOMINQUEZ

CC A

FO Tm, Btry C, 1st Bn, 12th Marines

FAC Tm, H&S Co, 1st Bn, 1st Marines

Sec, 81mm Mort Plat, H&S Co,

1st Bn, 1st Marines

Det Comm Plat, H&S Co, 1st Bn,

1st Marines

Det Med Plat, H&S Co, 1st Bn,

1st Marines

Det 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn

Co B (Rein)

Capt ORAVITS

Co B

FO Tm, Btry C, 1st Bn, 12th Marines

FAC Tm, H&S Co, 1st Bn, 1st Marines

Sec 81mm Mort Plat, H&S Co,

1st Bn, 1st Marines

Det Comm Plat, H&S Co, 1st Bn,

1st Marines

Det Med Plat, H&S Co, 1st Bn,

1st Marines

Det 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn

Co C (-) (Rein)

Capt NEAL

Co C (-)

FO Tm, Btry C, 1st Bn, 12th Marines

FAC Tm, H&S Co, 2d Bn, 1st Marines

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

Sec 81mm Mort Plat, H&S Co,
1st Bn, 1st Marines
Det Comm Plat, H&S Co, 1st Bn,
1st Marines
Det Med Plat, H&S Co, 1st Bn,
1st Marines
Det 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn

Btry B Group, 3d Bn (-) (Rein), 12th Marines Capt CARR

Btry B (-), 1st Bn, 11th Marines
Btry W (-), 1st Bn, 11th Marines

1st Plat, Co B, 3d Recon Bn

1stLt CASSIDY

1st Plat (-), Co B, 3d Engr Bn

1stLt VAN SICK

Shore Party Group

Maj BENSTEAD

Hq, Co A, 3d Shore Party Bn
Det, H&S Co, 3d Shore Party Bn
Det, FLSU-2
Det, EOD
Det, Supply Co
Det, Arms Co
Det, Maint Co
Det, Hq Bn
Det, 3d ITT
Det, MP Co
Det, Sentry Dog Plat
Det, M&G-16 (LZCP and TAFDS)

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL BELL

John E. Watson
JOHN E. WATSON

Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation
Order 8-66

A-2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 1st Mar
PHU BAI
021000H April 1966

Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 8-66

- Ref: (a) Map: (1) VIETNAM: 1:50,000 AMS Series L701, Sheets 6360 I, 6361 II and III; (2) LAOS: 1:50,000 AMS Series L7012, Sheet 6360 IV
(b) BnO 3800.1F (SOP for Intelligence)
(c) BnO 3461.1 (Treatment and Handling of Captives)

Time Zone: H

1. SUMMARY OF THE ENEMY SITUATION.

- a. Enemy Activity. Enemy activity in the KHE SANH area has been almost exclusively limited to reports received concerning enemy movements through and adjacent to the camp area. The most significant engagement with VC forces in the area occurred on 3 January when the camp received approximately 80 rounds of 120mm mortar fire. The barrage coincided with a daily chow formation and was not followed by a ground attack. It is believed that the attack was conducted by a unit moving through the area. During March a North Vietnamese rallier in QUANG TRI stated that he was the officer in charge of a 120mm mortar section composed of 4 tubes. The rallier further stated that VC main force units in the area are supported by this section.
- b. Reports and sightings. The following reports were received pertinent to the KHE SANH area:
- (1) March 1966 - The 803d VC Battalion reported vicinity (YD045-535).
 - (2) March 1966 - An unidentified VC Company located at GS (XD61-41).
 - (3) 5 March 1966 - A North Vietnamese Army unit with a strength of 700 reported vicinity GS (XD7154).
 - (4) 8 March 1966 - Unidentified battalion located vicinity (XD-935320).
 - (5) 13 March 1966 - Two unidentified North Vietnamese Battalions located vicinity (XD75545); one VC Company located vicinity (XD960410).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- (6) 14 March 1966 - The 806th VC Battalion reported to be located at (XD865325).
- (7) 17 March 1966 - One VC Company located vicinity (XD800413).
- (8) 21 March 1966 - One VC Company located vicinity (XD807364).
- (9) 22 March 1966 - One VC Battalion dispersed at the following coordinates: (YD033518), (YD070580) and (YD074525).
- (10) 28 March 1966 - A regiment with a strength of 1,000 reported vicinity (XD870575).
- (11) The VC are reported to be manning observation posts at the following coordinates: (XD943487), (XD928474), (XD908450), (XD826492) and (XD806446). Each observation post is said to be manned by 3-4 personnel.
- (12) During March, the headquarters of the 6th Provisional VC Regiment previously located vicinity GS (YD0634), moved to an unknown location southeast of KHE SANH.

c. Characteristics of the area of operations.

- (1) Weather. The KHE SANH area is presently experiencing warm westerly winds from LAOS, characteristically resulting in clear skies, temperatures in the 80° and occasional late afternoon showers. The special phenomena called Crachin might possibly occur during the period of the operation. Crachin is a prolonged period of widespread fog and light rain with ceilings below 1,000 feet and often below 500 feet. This phenomena generally occurs in recurring periods of 2-5 days. Crachin will severely limit observation activity and close air support.

(2) Terrain.

- (a) See Annex B (Trail Overlay) to III MAF Intelligence Estimate 8-66.
- (b) See Annex C (Vegetation Overlay) to III MAF Intelligence Estimate 8-66.
- (c) Light Data - see Appendix (1) (Astronomical Data).
- (d) The villages located vicinity (XD798486), (XD801477), (XD802470), (XD805476), (XD852474) and (XD820410) are abandoned and any personnel in those areas are considered VC or VCS and will be apprehended. There is a large

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

cultivated area located in GS's (XD3747) and (XD3746) which is farmed by Viet Cong at night. This area is reported to be well cared for.

2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION.

- a. What evidence, if any, is there of VC activity in the area? Are there any fortifications in the area? Are they of recent construction?
- b. Are there any trails, cultural or natural features in the area which are not depicted on current maps?
- c. What are appropriate targets for H&I fires throughout the area?
- d. What are the main avenues of approach into the KHE SANH camp area?
- e. Is there any evidence of elephants or heavy beast of burden activity in the area?
- f. Are there any people living in areas reported to be abandoned? What evidence is there of VC farming activities in these areas?
- g. What are the available landing zones in the area of operation? What is the capacity and characteristics of each landing zone?

3. RECONNAISSANCE AND OBSERVATION MISSIONS.

a. Orders to subordinate units.

- (1) All information answering any of the EEI's will be forwarded to this headquarters via the most expeditious means.

b. Request to higher, adjacent and supporting units.

- (1) Aerial reconnaissance. Aerial observers will be on station during daylight hours and can be contacted on the artillery conduct of fire net.
- (2) Miscellaneous. Two additional interpreters and Interrogation Translator support have been provided by 4th Marines. The POW compound and interrogation center will be established with the rear command group.

4. MEASURES FOR HANDLING PRISONERS, CAPTURED DOCUMENTS AND CAPTURED MATERIAL.

- a. Prisoners. Reference (c) applies with the following amplifying instructions:

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- (1) Interrogation at the company level will be limited to that required by the tactical situation.
- (2) All POW's will be evacuated by helicopter at the earliest possible time to the KHE SANH Special Forces Camp.
- (3) All prisoners will be tagged in accordance with Appendix IV of reference (b). Requests for POW tags will be submitted to this headquarters prior to D - 2.

b. Captured documents and materiel. When tagged in accordance with Appendix V of reference (b), all captured documents and materiel will be forwarded to this headquarters.

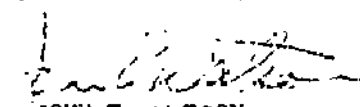
5. MAPS AND PHOTOGRAPHS.

a. Maps. Reference (a) is the standard map reference.

6. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE.

- a. Challenge and password. Applicable codes for the duration of the operation will be issued by separate directive.
- b. Security discipline. All radio operators will be thoroughly instructed on communication security prior to the commencement of the operation. This instruction will be the responsibility of the subordinate units. Particular attention must be given to authentication procedures since the enemy possesses the capability of injecting false messages into our net. Any incidents of jamming will be reported to this headquarters.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL BELL


JOHN E. WATSON
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 8-66

APPENDIX:

1 - Astronomical Data

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1stBn, 1stMar
PHU BAI
021000H April 1966

APPENDIX 1 (Astronomical Data)

Astronomical Data

<u>DATE</u>	<u>PHASE</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>
April					
4	1st Qtr	1806	0554	0641	1900
5	Full	1906	0636	0641	1900
6		2006	0718	0640	1901
7		2106	0801	0640	1901
8		2205	0845	0639	1901
9		2304	0936	0638	1901
10		---	1022	0637	1901
11		0002	1114	0636	1901
12		0057	1208	0635	1901
13	Last Qtr	0148	1302	0635	1901
14		0233	1355	0634	1901
15		0317	1446	0633	1901
16		0355	1535	0633	1902
17		0430	1623	0632	1902
18		0504	1710	0631	1902
19		---	---	0631	1902
20		---	---	0630	1903

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL BEAL

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 8-66

OFFICIAL:

B. F. X. MEERN
B. F. X. MEERN
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
S-2

UNCLASSIFIED

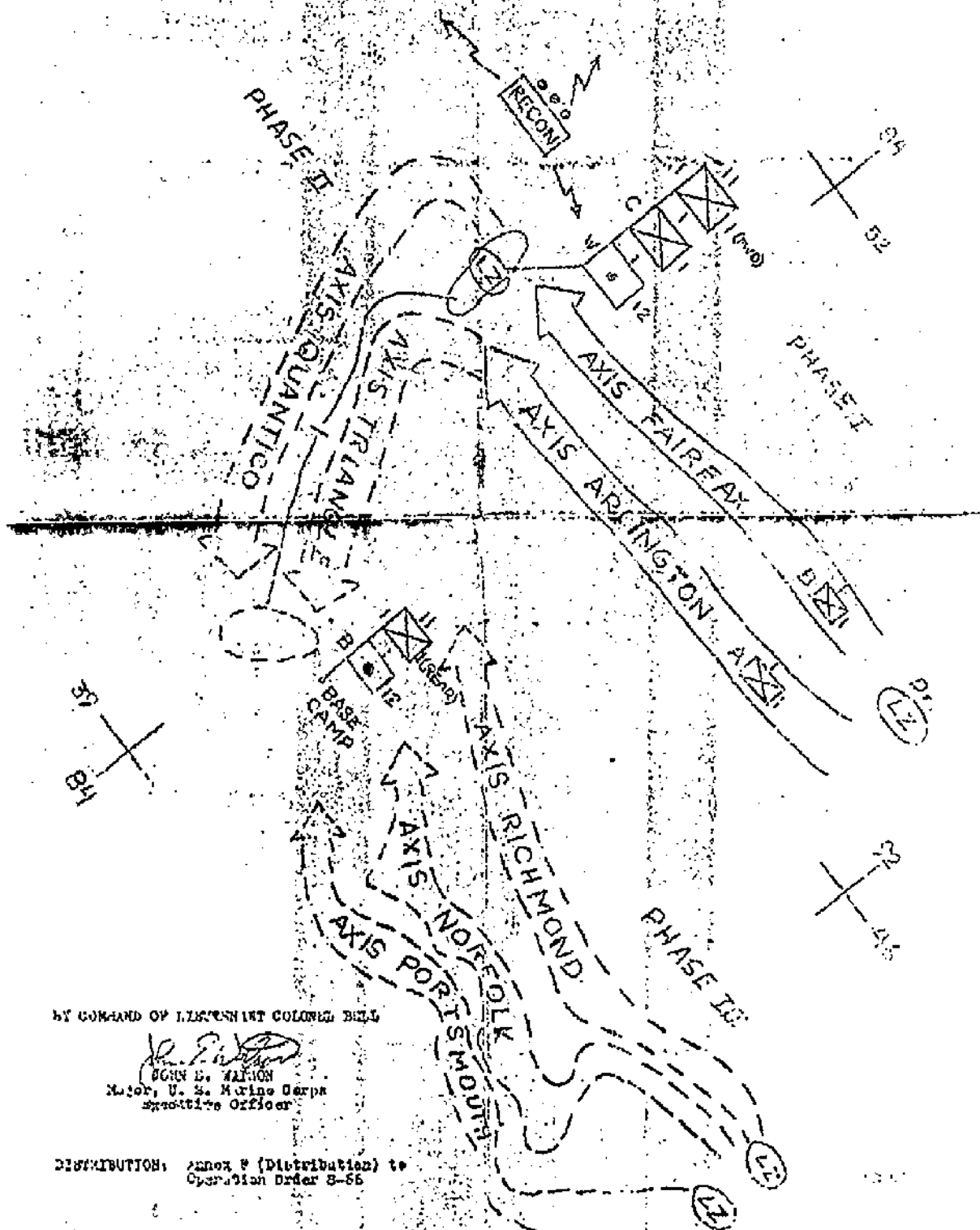
 UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX C (Operation Overlay) to Operation Order 8-66

Annex C (Operation Order 17) to Operation Order 8-56

Ref: (a) 1) Major, VLS (M), 1:50:00 U.S. Section 1731, Sheet 6361, U.S.
(2) Major, TAB, 1:50:00 U.S. Section 17012, Sheet 6362

Time Zero: H



BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL BILL

John E. Walton
JOHN E. WALTON
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to
Operation Order 8-56

UNCLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 1st Mar
PHU BAI, RVN
030800H April 1966

Annex D (Communication - Electronics) to Op Order 8-66

Ref: (a) 3d MarDiv Op Order 374-66
(b) 3d MarDiv COI
(c) 4th Mar COI

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy situation.

- (1) See Annex B (Intelligence).
- (2) Enemy will attempt all means to sabotage or disrupt communications.

b. Friendly forces

- (1) See basic order.
- (2) Report location of command post by priority message.

2. MISSION. 1st Bn, 1st Marines install's and maintains communications in support of assigned mission.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Comm Plat, F&S Co. Install and maintain communications in accordance with references (a) through (c).

b. Det Comm Co. Install and maintain communications to 4th Marines with AN/TSC-15.

c. Subordinate Units. Install and maintain communications as required.

d. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) See reference (a) through (c).
- (2) Message Center
 - (a) Use GMT (ZULU) time for message date time group.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(b) CW call signs will be used as routing indicator.

(3) Radio

(a) All units guard assigned nets in accordance with Appendix 1.

(b) Report all jamming or interference to the Battalion Communication Officer.

(4) Wire

(a) Install and maintain switchboard central and internal wire communications.

(b) Be prepared to provide telephone service to subordinate units.

(5) Cryptographic.

(a) Numerical code. Effective editions of KAC - 138.

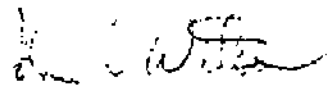
(b) Key List. Effective edition of KAK - 2641.

\$. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. Limited third echelon repair of comm-elect equipment available at the ISA.

b. Battery charging capability for battery BB-451, available at the ISA.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL BELL


JOHN E. WATSON
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

Appendix:

1. Radio Frequency and Call Sign Plan

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 8-66

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN., 1ST MARINES
PIM BAY, RVN
030500 APRIL, 1966

APPENDIX A (CALL SIGN AND FREQUENCY PLAN) TO APPENDIX D. (COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS) TO OPERATIONS ORDER 8-66

REF. (A) 3D MARDIV COMSDP

LEGEND:		UNIT		EMISSION		CIRCUIT DESIG.		FREQUENCY		NET
C - NET CONTROL										
X - GUARD										
O - AS REQUIRED										
SymBOL	EMISSION									
B	3A3J									
D	36F3									
E	6A3									
		CALL SIGN								
1ST BN. 1ST MAR.		THICKSKINNED								
1ST BN. 1ST MAR. FWD C.P.		PILSNER FORWARD								
1ST BN. 1ST MARINES		PILSNER								
A CO. 1ST BN. 1ST MAR.		PILSNER ALFA								
B CO. 1ST BN. 1ST MAR.		PILSNER BRAVO								
C CO. 1ST BN. 1ST MAR.		PILSNER CHARLIE								
84 MORLAR PLATOON		PILSNER WHISKEY								
B CO. 3D RECON. BN.		SLAT BRAVO 1								
ARTY SUPDRBY		RAYARLE								
U.S. ARMY		SANG FARMESIA								
U.S. AIR FORCE		BATON ROUGE C								

D-1-1

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 1st Marines
PHU BAI, RVN
030800H April 1966

Annex E (Fire Support Plan) to Operation Order 8-66

Ref: (a) Maps: (1) VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS Series L701
Sheets 6360 I; 6361 II & III
(2) LAOS, 1:50,000 AMS Series L7012
Sheet 6360 IV
(b) Firing Chart: Grid Sheet. Scale 1:25,000
(c) 4th Mar Regt P3000.1F

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

- a. Enemy forces. See Annex B (Intelligence) and current ISUMS.
- b. Friendly forces. See basic order.
- c. Attachments and detachments. None

2. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Artillery employment

- (1) Battery group B (-) will be formed by attaching W Btry (-) 1/11 to B Btry (-) 1/11. Battery Group B (-) will provide support to all elements of 1st Bn, 1st Marines
- (2) Artillery support for maneuver elements will be provided by W Btry 1/11 (-). Additional fires for all elements will be provided by B Btry 1/11 (-).

b. B Btry 1/11 (-).

- (1) Direct support 1st Bn, 1st Marines.
- (2) Land by fixed wing aircraft at KHE SANH airstrip (XD 849418), support from airstrip.

c. W Btry 1/11 (-).

- (1) Direct support maneuver elements 1st Bn, 1st Marines.

E-1

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- (2) Land by fixed wing aircraft at KHE S.NH airstrip, be prepared to support from airstrip.
- (3) Be prepared to displace by helicopter to any area designated in support of maneuver elements.

d. Coordinating instructions.

- (1) D-Day: 5 April 1966.
- (2) H-Hour: To be announced
- (3) Position areas and fire capabilities: Appendix (1) (Issued Separately).
- (4) Firing Chart: Ref (b).
- (5) Concentration numbers: Ref (c).
- (6) Counter-Battery Policy: Active.
- (7) Air Observation: On station during daylight hours.
- (8) Ammunition restrictions: Units will not expend more than 60 per-cent of available supply without approval.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- a. Admin Order 8-66.
- b. Reports: As required by reference (c) (modified)
- c. Available supply rate (DOA perwpn/day)
 - (1) D Day 2 DOA
 - (2) D+1 3 DOA
 - (3) D+2 to D+10 1 DOA or as required.

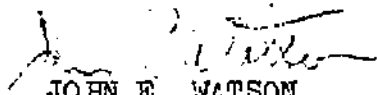
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

a. Annex D (Communications-Electronics).

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL BELL


JOHN E. WATSON
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

Appendix

1 - Position Areas and Fire Capabilities

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 8-66

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 1st Marines
PHU BAI, RVN
030800H April 1966

Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 8-66

<u>Organization</u>	<u>Copies</u>
CG, III MAF	10
CG, 3d MarDiv	5
FLC	3
FLSG A	3
FLSG B	3
FLSU	3
CO, 4th Marines	4
CO, 3d Bn, 12th Marines	2
CO, HMM - 163	2
CO, 3d Bn, 4th Marines	2
CO, 2d Bn, 1st Marines	2
CO, 1st Bn, 1st Marines	30
CO, 3d Engr Bn	2
CO, 3d Recon Bn	2
File	10
	<u>83</u>

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL BELL

[Signature]
JOHN E. WATSON
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 8-66

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1/1
S-2/S-3 [VIRGINIA]

FROM: 170001H April 66

TO: 172400H April 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0730		1	170730	P3-P Rear: Departing CP for airfield.
0755		2	170755	P3-P Rear: Arrived PHU BAI airfield.
1015		3	171015	P3-P Rear: Departing airfield for KHE SANH.
1045		4	171045	P3-P Rear: Arrived KHE SANH airfield.
1205		5	171205	PC-P: Company C moving to hill 558.
	1055	6	171055	P3-Thickskin: Command group has arrived KHE SANH, CP now opened.
1230		7	171230	P3-Thickskin: 81mm mortar platoon and 100mm Rifle platoon has arrived.
1305		8	171305	PC-P: Charlie 1 has reached bottom of hill 558. Progressing to obtain higher ground.
1335		9	171335	PC-P: 171330H sound size patrol will recon trail approximately 1000 meters northwest of current position.
1420		10	171420	PC-P: All secure. Charlie located at 819449, establishing D&E 360 degree perimeter.
1515		11	171515	P3-P3A: Command group forward moving to Company C CP.
1535		12	171535	Thickskin 5-P3: Lift for today secured because of weather. Will resume at first light tomorrow; other operations delayed 24 hours. Disregard my 171306H message.
1600		13	171600	P3-P: Pilsner 4 location at 822452, Charlie location at 820452. Negative contact.
1630		14	171620	P5-Thickskin: Weather in our area is clear.
1630		15	171620	P3-P: Do you have location of awake.
1630		16	171630	PA-P: Alpha 6 has departed CP and heading for our position.
1730		17	171730	P-Thickskin: Situation report A submitted.
1810		18	171810	PA-C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1811		19	171811	PC-P: Charlie 1 PFB 80 463, ambush at 804469, 811459.
1915		20	171915	PC-P: Resupply request.
1945		21	171945	P2-P2: Closing down for the night.
1700	IE	22	171700	Thickskin 14-P: Review your weather report. Lift for today cancelled. Lift starts at first light. Request weather report hourly commencing 180600H.

Tab D

1/1 [VIRGINIA]
S-2/S-3

FROM: R70001H Apr 1 66

TO: 172400H April 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
	1900	23	171900	P3A-P: Special forces patrol vicinity 813477.
	1900	24	171900	P3-P: Are now conducting registration.
	1900	25	171900	P3-P3A: Plans for 18 April. Alpha remains in present position. Charlie to move at 0637 via 816458 to 810460 and establish CP vicinity 818473. Bravo to displace position on arrival.
	1930	26	171930	P5-P6: Two SF and two Nungs deserted by strike force. Presently attempting help evac. Present location 8447. Will advise.
	1930	27	171930	Thickskin A-P: Performance 6 request class five dump status. Report to completion report received by LAF. Reply ASAP.
	1940	28	171940	P28-PRear: Send 1 carburetor ASAP for ERO-83.
	2030	29	172030	PG-P: Charlie 1 and 2 ambushes have deserted.
	2040	30	172040	PA,C,P3: All secure. Negative contact.
	2105	31	172105	Special Forces-P: OP has spotted cooking fires.
	2107	32	172107	PG,A,P3: All secure. Charlie's bushes in position.
	2115	33	172115	PG-P: Charlie 2 ambush in position.
	1630 IE	34	171630	P20-P: Power not sufficient for teletype.
	2015	35	172015	PRear-P: Request help to VIRGINIA.
	2030	36	172030	Pipe Pepee-Thickskin: Class V status.
	2045	37	172045	P-P3: Class V dump status.
	2200	38	172200	PA,C,P3: All secure. Negative contact.
	2235	39	172235	Thickskin-P3: Thickskin is changing to teletype.
	2315	40	172315	All secure. Negative contact.
	2320	41	172320	P-Thickskin: Situation report as of 172300H.

UNCLASSIFIED

1/1 [VIRGINIA]

S-2/S-3

FROM: 180001H April 66

TO: 182400H April 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0012		1	180012	PA,C,P3: All secure. Negative contact.
0100		2	180100	PA,C,P3: All secure. Negative comm with Charlie 2 ambush.
0145		3	180145	Thickskinned2-P2: In reference to your 172130H. Request additional information if you can get it.
0150		4	180150	P2-Thickskinned: No additional information available this time.
0200		5	180200	PA,C,P3: All secure. Negative comm with Charlie 2 ambush.
0255		6	180255	PA,C,P3: All secure. Negative contact.
0400		7	180400	PA,C,P3: All secure. Negative comm with Charlie 2 ambush.
0500		8	180500	P-Thickskinned: All secure. Negative contact. Situation Report #3 submitted.
0600		9	180600	PA,C,P3: All secure. Negative contact.
0600		10	180600	P14-Landshark C: Weather report submitted.
0630		11	180630	P14-P: Weather report submitted.
0630		12	180630	P3-P: Charlie and forward command group moving toward blocking position.
0700		13	180700	P14-Thickskinned: Weather report.
0700		14	180700	PA,C,P3: All secure. Negative contact.
0710		15	180710	P-P3: Request you reconfirm time for resupply using proper shackle.
0750		16	180750	P3-P: Present location 813463. Continuing to move. Negative contact all secure.
0752		17	180752	PA,C,P3: All secure. Negative contact.
0805		18	180805	PA-P4: Resupply request.
0822		19	180822	PY2-P: Chaplain enroute to your CP.
0825		20	180825	P-PA: Send a guide to Pilsner CP and resupply will be delivered.
0829		21	180829	P6-P5: Make sure Alpha has machettes.
0853		22	180853	P3-P: Present location 814464 continuing to move. Negative contact.
0855		23	180855	PA,C,P3: All secure. Negative contact.
0910		24	180910	PC-P: At base of blocking position preparing to occupy high ground.
0950		25	180950	P3-P: Location remains same. Negative contact.
0955		26	180955	PA,C,P3: All secure. Negative contact.
1020		27	181020	P-Thickskinned: To this time two C130, two C123 and one C120 aircraft have arrived.

UNCLASSIFIED

8-2/S-3

FROM: 180001H April 66

TO: 182400H April 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
	1020	28	181020	Flt-P3: Eagles unavailable for resupply today, will attempt to use SAR birds to drop supplies on their way home. ETA your position approximately 1600.
	1110	29	181110	P-P3: G130 with 15 troops ahead has arrived.
	1050	30	181050	PC-P: Present location 815472.
	1100	31	181100	P-P: All secure. Negative contact.
	1115	32	181115	P3-P: Location 817467, negative contact.
	1135	33	181135	P-Thickskinned: Situation report #4.
	1133	34	181133	Thickskinned-P: Request present status of movement to your area ASAP.
	1210	35	181210	Hyater-P: All secure. Negative contact. Charlie is almost in position.
	1210	36	181210	P-Thickskinned: 10 aircraft have arrived without incident so far, 8 equipment, 2 personnel, 90% of equipment, 70% of personnel have arrived.
	1145 LE	37	181145	P-Batt-P: Request clearance for artillery fire for registration and adjustment vicinity 896472, 905480, 851471, 830460 to be fired between 1200 and 1400H.
	1148	38	181148	P6-P: Negative on coordinates 830460 for artillery adjustment fire.
	1137	39	181137	Thickskinned-P: Perchment 25, Franchise 5, Thickskinned 6 will visit your area at 181430H. Prepare brief on your situation.
	1230	40	181230	P3-P: ETA 1200H. New CP 821472.
	1300	41	181300	P11C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
	1310	42	181310	PC-P11: Resupply request.
	1330	43	181330	P4-P: Alpha's lead elements have reached CP.
	1410	44	181410	P3-P: Pilonar forward C.P. established at (cont) in process of cutting hole and.
	1400	45	181400	FP-P3P6: 1 hour (DODD). Super chief 6 requests negative LZ drop. INTERROGATIVE your concurrence.
	1411	46	181411	P3-P: Request resupply for Pilonar forward be delivered at (K3DD).
	1430	47	181430	P11-T-Skimmed 14: Request you advise Super Chief 6 of new 1-hour. Locovac birds have been refused by squadron.
	1440	48	181440	PC-B-4: Resupply and positions.

UNCLASSIFIED

1/1 VIRGINIA 7

S-2/S-3

FROM: 180001H April 66

TO: 1 82400H April 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1440	49	181440	P3-P, S-1: Resupply and position.	
1452	50	181452	P3-S-1: Additional resupply for Pilsner Forward.	
1500	51	181500	PA, C, 3-P: SitRep: All secure, negative contact.	
1520	52	181520	P-PC P3: ARVN patrol now located via W8345.	
1521	53	181521	P-PA: Fire team will return to your position approximately 1730H.	
1522	54	181522	PA-P: Request to know why ARVN sound is returning so late.	
1530	55	181530	PA-P: Night plans same except for 1 difference. Four ambushes instead of last plans number.	
1430 L.E.	56	181410	PA-Thickskin: Spot Report W4 A1 Pilsner Charlie B. 181410H C. W 823485 D. Pilsner C Charlie platoon observed movement in treeline at W 823485. One man, wearing light colored clothing, was spotted, as the movement continued, at a range of about 1000 meters. E. Artillery fire mission called--on target. Movement ceased. D: difficult terrain prohibited a search of the area. I. (1)--(possible) J. Unknown.	
1530	57	181530	P-PA: ARVN will not reach this position until 1700. Will your night plans be the same?	
1600	58	181600	P3-P: All elements of Dn and (Rein) have arrived.	
1607	59	181607	P3-Thickskin: Airlift has been completed. no incidents.	
1610	60	181610	PA-P3: 17 ARVN soldiers passed through our position to air field.	
1615	61	181615	P3-P: Change initial LZ to 828471 for phase I. Pivable Whiskey requests all available personnel.	
1625	62	181625	P3-P: Anticipate requirement to lift number Whiskey, PV, PC, P forward. to 851473 on morning 20 April.	
1740	63	181740	P6-P: PA, B initial movement report submitted.	
1745	64	181745	PA-P: Radio support for D+1 requested 1-hour fs C300.	
1800	65	181800	P6-P: P 6 wants no patrols but two ambushes to be in position from darkness to dawn approximately 1900-0600.	
1813	66	181813	PA, B, C, 2-P: All secure, negative contact.	
1815	67	181815	PC-P: PFC team sent in their radio, received complete PRC 25.	

UNCLASSIFIED

1/1 [VIRGINIA]

S-2/S-3

FROM: 180001H April 66

TO: 182100H April 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1850	68	181850	P-PA: Staging area for pilsoner also is cleared area west of airstrip across from L.S.A. stage at (KLDODD). HST personnel to provide final loading instructions. Current plans are for six-r. teams or 1100 pound loads.	
1900	69	181900	PA,B,C,3-P: SitRep: All secure, negative contact	
1920	70	181920	PC-P: BE advised Charlie 3 ambush has departed IP	
1945	71	181945	P3-P3: Resupply request #2.	
1949	72	181949	P-Bailey-P3: Be advised concentration CB 127 Coor. 829471-concentration CB 128 Coor. 825177.	
1950	73	181950	PA,B,C,3-P: SitRep: All secure, negative contact. Charlie 3 ambush located at 806475.	
1955	74	181955	PC-P: Be advised Charlie 3 ambush has departed.	
1800	75	181800	EXTRIN: Siting Sitrep #5 as of 181700H.	
2055	76	182055	PA,B,C,3-P: SitRep: All secure, negative contact.	
2155	77	182155	PA,B,C,3-P: SitRep: All secure, negative contact.	
2215	78	182215	PA,B,C,3-P: SitRep: All secure, negative contact.	
2315	79	182315	PA,B,C,3-P: SitRep: All secure, negative contact.	
2400	80	182400	P3-P: Checking out of net for five minutes for break.	

UNCLASSIFIED

1/1 VIRGINIA

S-2/S-3

FROM: 190001H April 66

TO: 192400H April 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0010		1	190010	PC-BL SitRep: PC all secure, negative contact. PA, PB, P3: All secure, negative contact.
0018		2	190018	Payable Bravo+Payable: BT182115H "W" Cadillac 4-509; B-237; C-151; H-144; "B" Cadillac 4-634; B-247; C176; H-144; I-90 "B" FireCap A-Bravo; B-621PHPF3; C-6400 D-None "W" Firecap 4-Whiskey; B-(JAG/MPID) C-6400; D-None Mustang Report Bravo-D-35; F-22; H-2; C-1 Whiskey-negative report.
0019		3	190019	P-Thickskinned: Sitrep. #5 as of 182300H April. A. No change B. Night plans indicated in sitrep. #5 now being executed except (W) patrols have been cancelled. C. negative D. negative E. No change F. Cumulative USMC: none VC: 1 KIA (poss) (See spot Rep #1).
0030		4	190030	Thickskin-P: In reference to your sitrep. No. 6, request D.T.G. of SP4 report. Refers to paragraph F.
0045		5	190045	P-Thickskinned: In reference to your sitrep. no. 6 182300H, no DTG of Mss. DTG of incident is 181410H.
0009		6	190019	PC, 3, B-P: Sitrep: "11 secure, negative contact.
0102		7	190102	Thickskinned-P: Resend spot report #1.
0126		8	190126	P-Thickskinned: Have resent spot report #1.
0207		9	190207	PA, B, C, 3-P: SitRep: All secure, negative contact.
0305		10	190305	PC, A, 3, B-P: Sitrep: "11 secure, negative contact.
0500		11	190500	P-A(W)-P3: A co's FO's and W not receiving because of jam.
0505		12	190505	PA, B, C, 3-P: Sitrep: All secure, negative contact.
0455		13	190455	Payable-P: Mustang remains unchanged.
0502		14	190502	PA, B, C, 3-P: Sitrep: All secure, negative contact.
0500	L.B.	15	190500	Thickskin-P: SitRep #7 as of 190500H April.

UNCLASSIFIED

1/1 [VIRGINIA]

S-2/S-3

FROM: 190001H April 66

TO: 192400H April 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0600		16	190600	P3, A, B, C-P: Negative report, all secure.
0613		17	190613	Thickskin-P: Weather report.
0617		18	190617	PC-P: Ambush from "Charlie".
0645		19	190645	P3-P: Request when Whiskey arrives.
0640		20	190640	PC-P: Charlie 3 ambush has returned.
0643		21	190643	PLA-P: Sequence of arrival.
0640		22	190640	P3A-P: Request sequence of arrival.
0640		23	190640	PLA-P: Weather report.
0655		24	190655	PC-F: Charlie 1 ambush returned.
0700		25	190700	PA, B, C, 3-P: Sitrep: All secure, negative contact.
0657		26	190657	P3-P: P-6 concurs with delay. /
0707		27	190707	Thickskinned-P: 1-hour delay.
0715		28	190715	P-P3: 1-hour delay 3 hours.
0800		29	190800	PA, B, C, 3-P: Sitrep: All secure, negative contact.
0807		30	190807	PC-P: Resupply request.
0820		31	190820	PLA-P: Weather report: Ground fog, intermittent. Visibility varies 3 miles to 1/2 mile wind from N.W.
0900		32	190900	PA, B, C, 3-P: Sitrep: All secure, neg. cont.
0909		33	190909	PC-P: Request 1 additional item for FG resupply: one bottle Tetracycline tablets.
0909		34	190909	P3-P: Request to know any info on airstrike or arty near our position.
0955		35	190955	PA-P3: request 168 LIG with short for 1 meal for each person & enough water for 2 canteens for each person located at edge of strip.
0955		36	190955	Superchief control-PA, B: Request you send one person from Alfa and one from B to assist in loading at air strip.
1015		37	191015	PA, C, 3-P: Sitrep: All secure, negative contact.
1030		38	191030	P3-PLA: Sequence and pickup point for D-2.
1105		39	191105	PA, B, C, 3-P: Sitrep: All secure, negative contact.
1107		40	191107	P-Thickskinned: First wave Phase I airborne at 191056.
1120		41	191120	Pavable B-Pavable: Op Sur: Covers period 171100 to 191100H. Line 3 R-3 D-3 S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

1/1 [VIRGINIA]
8-2/8-3

FROM: 190001Z April 66

TO: 192400H April 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
				Line 8 A-35 G-22 D-57
				Line 8 team newly attached this unit was attached without the arm equipment.
				Request 1-H33, 2-338, 2-UR8, 1-Ar/GR46, 2-AB2, 2-1923, 2-AB22, 2-1921 ASAP.
1135		42	191135	P-Thickskinned: Second wave phase I launched 191110; completed 191124.
1150		43	191150	PA,B,G,3-P: Sitrep: All secure, negative contact.
1205		44	191205	P-Thickskinned: SitRep #8 as of 191100H.
1200 L.C.		45	191200	PA-A-P: Recon and companies submit resupply request direct to P-4.
1215		46	191215	P-Thickskinned: Third wave (Shuttle) completed at 191140H-Touch down at 191236H. Supporting arms and recon landed without incident.
1217		47	191217	P-Thickskinned: Lead elements PB airborne at 191228H. touch down at 191236H. Negative enemy contact en route or in LZ.
1202		48	191202	PA,B,G,3-P: Sitrep: All secure, negative contact.
1205		49	191305	P-P6: 2nd lift to 2nd LZ airborne 191244H. touch down at 191252H negative enemy contact. Lead elements of Filener A now in LZ.
1310		50	191310	P-P6: Re advised Thickskinned 6 at this position intends to visit your position later this afternoon. Will advise of ETA.
1313		51	191313	P-Thickskinned: 3rd lift to 2nd LZ completed at 191301H.
1327		52	191327	P-Thickskinned: 4th lift to 2nd LZ complete at 191310H. PA and B now preparing to move out. additional a/c lifts to 1st LZ. now in progress. negative enemy contact.
1355		53	191355	PA,B,G,3-P: All secure, negative contact.
1425		54	191425	Thickskinned-P: Request that name LZ bein used when referring to Helo movements.
1430		55	191430	Superchief-P2,3: Caves at 809/834 ft. in diameter faces North East trails in area led to it. Not heavy foliage, some type of cave as in Utah.
1500		56	191500	PA,B,G,3-P: All secure, negative contact.
1515		57	191515	Superchief-P: Superchief reports negative sighting between LZ1 and LZ 2.

UNCLASSIFIED

1/1 [Virginia]

S-2/S-3

FROM: 190001H April 66

TO: 192400H April 66

CN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1520		58	191520	P3-PC: Have one platoon proceed to P-CP to arrive not later than 1800H to allow this platoon will move to vic 851472. At 0630 dispatch one platoon to patrol to 823484 and 830484 and return to your position.
1555		59	191555	PA,B,C,P: All secure, negative contact.
1545 L.E.		60	191545	P3-P: Night sticker still moving present position 11.0 up 5.5 right 2.2.
1555		61	191555	PA-P: Request to know status of ammo resupply for pillar H requested by Pillar H 6 on 13 April 66.
1625		62	191625	P3-P: Night Sticker position as of 1620; thrust line P up 5.8 right 1.9.
1610		63	191610	Thickskinned-P1,P3: Request names of LZ's and corresponding checked coord ASAP.
1650		64	191650	Thickskinned-14-Pillars 3: Check with Unics they are supposed to be on condition 24 hours a day.
1659		65	191652	Lordshark Charlie-P14: Rosanna confirms hold's to stay on station until tomorrow 11.
1610		66	191610	PC-P: Alpha now at thrust line Bravo right 1.8
1617		67	191617	Thickskinned-Piedpiper F: Pay Van assistance available in form of leaflets drops and aeriish broadcasts. Request through this Headquarters giving date, time desired nature of target and its location. Minimum lead time of 24 hours required.
1700		68	191700	P3-PC: Night plans, establish ambushes vicinity 815461 and 815679.
1705		69	191705	P3-PA,B: Request night planned positions.
1710		70	191710	PA,B,C,P3-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1715		71	191715	P3-P: Nightsticker 1700 thrust line D. Up 6.3 right 1.7.
1716		72	191716	B3-P: Position report.
1755		73	191755	P-P3: H&I fires desired for tonight.
1800		74	191800	PA-P: Alpha destroyed cave at 909483, entrance 5.8 cave 12 feet deep, no sign in cave of recent use.
1745		75	191745	PA-P: Set in PC TLR night 2.0 add 2.1. A total of 5 ambushes for tonight will be established, and 2 patrols.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 190001H April 66

TO: 192400H April 66

UNCLASSIFIED

CLN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1800		76	191800	PC-P: Ambushes 3 and 4 815482, 315464
1810		77	191810	PA,B,C,P3-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1820		78	191820	P-P3: Names of LZ's designated by Thickskinned.
1825		79	191825	Thickskinned-P: D+2 helo lift cancelled in accordance with P6 desires.
1850		80	191850	PLA-P: Resupply for P3 CP.
1920		81	191920	P3-P: Hitting position sticker TL up 6.9 right 1.7.
1930		82	191930	PLA-P: Resupply for Whiskey Battery.
1940		83	191940	P2-P: Request AO check valleys to NW and W of operating area.
2005		84	192005	PC-P: Charlie 4 ambush has departed.
2000		85	192000	PA,B,C,P3: All secure. Bravo at 914484.
2020		86	192020	PRR-P5,P6,P3: Resupply, pay etc.
2035		87	192035	PB-P: Night plans.
2051		88	192051	PC-P: Charlie 3 ambush has departed.
2055		89	192055	PB-P: Bravo position 914494.
2121		90	192121	PB-P: Bravo 3 ambush has departed.
2128		91	192123	PB-P: Bravo 1 ambush has departed.
2130		92	192130	PC-P: Charlie 2 and 4 ambush in position.
2200		93	192200	PA,B,C,P3: All secure. Negative contact.
2225		94	192225	PB-P: Bravo 3 all secure.
2300		95	192300	PA,B,C,P3: All secure. Negative contact.
2316		96	192316	P3-Thickskinned: Situation report AO

UNCLASSIFIED

1/1 [VIRGINIA]

S-2/S-3

FROM: 200001H April 66

TO: 202000H April 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0005		1	200005	P3-P: All secure, negative contact. This is for all units.
0100		2	200100	P3-P: All secure, negative contact. This is for all units except Bravo Company. Negative contact at this time will notify.
0150		3	200150	PB-P: Negative contact, all secure.
0200		4	200200	P3-P: All units secure and negative contact.
0145 L.E.		5	200145	Thickskinned-P: ARG light 200225H, XD780540, XD750537, XD779550, XD769546.
0210		6	200210	P-3-A-P: ARG light 200225H, XD7854, 7553, 7554, 7154.
0225		7	200225	PB-P: Bravo 1 ambush has returned and Bravo 2 ambush will be departing soon.
0235		8	200235	PB-P: Bravo 2 ambush departed C.P. Bravo 3 ambush has returned.
0300		9	200300	PA,B,C-P: All secure, negative contact.
0310		10	200310	P3-P: Payable Whiskey heard noise and fired a couple of rounds and threw a couple of grenades. Noise stopped. So far situation all secure, negative contact.
0400		11	200400	P3,A,B,C-P: Sitrep: All secure, negative contact.
0515		12	200515	P3,A,B,C-P: Sitrep: All secure, negative contact.
0530		13	200530	PB-P: Bravo 2 ambush has returned, negative contact.
0600		14	200600	P3,A,B,C-P: Sitrep: All secure, negative contact.
0630		15	200630	P3-P: Prisoner A,B,C elements moved out at 0630.
0650		16	200650	PA,B,C,P: Sitrep: All secure, negative contact.
0725		17	200725	PC-P: Charlie 3 ambush and 4 returned.
0800		18	200800	Payable W-P: Request 50 frag grenades-one day's rations for 70-one sundries pack.
0810 L.E.		19	200810	PA,B,C,P: Sitrep: All secure, negative contact.
0840		20	200840	PC-P,S-L: Resupply 1-3 platoons C.P., G.P.
0840		21	200840	PC-2-P,S-L: Resupply to Charlie 2.
0840		22	200840	PB-P,S-L: Resupply.
0850		23	200850	P3-P: Position report: PA-same, PB at 0800 (olntah), PC-same, PC-1 0840 (MKCTNC) PC-3 0230 (NIKTEI) PC-3 same as Charlie.
0854		24	200854	P3-P: Position report. Night sticker, Thrush line D on 7.1 right 1.7.
0917		25	200917	P-P3: Arklight scheduled at (LCKC) (E) kilometers from night sticker position as of (KILMOI).
0910		26	200910	PC-P: Revise C-1 (MKCTNC) C-2 (NIKTEI) C-3 same CP same negative enemy contact.
0910		27	200910	PB-P: Negative contact, all secure.

UNCLASSIFIED

41 VIRGINIA

S-2/S-3

FROM: 200001H April 66

TO: 202400H April 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0640 L.E.		28	200640	P-Thickskinned: Sitrep #11 as of 200500H.
0800		29	200800	P-Rear-P: Request answer to my 192000H.
0930		30	200930	P3-P: Night sticker TL "D" up 7.6 right 1.5.
1010		31	201010	P-PB: Request following info, when available: time resupply desired, location of LZ, marking of LZ.
1010		32	201010	P-P3: request LZ parking to be used for resupply at LZ Fredericksburg for: P3, P4, Payable W.
1010		33	201010	P-FC: Request marking to be used for today's resupply to LZ Lendley. EL. Request following info from Charlie 2: Time resupply desired. Location of LZ, marking of LZ.
1020		34	201020	P-P3: We have been notified that Pilsner W and Payable W are using different LZ from Fredericksburg request coordinates so we can designate an addi- tional LZ.
0935 L.E.		35	200935	P-P rear: Charlie 3 does not desire pay P-5 desires \$350.00 in check remainder in cash.
1025		36	201025	P3-P: P-Bravo position as of 1015H TL "A" right 4.4 down 2.
1030		37	201030	P3-P4: Be advised payable W and Payable W resupplies should be delivered to LZ Fredricksburg. Marked with green smoke. P3 resupply should be delivered to coop shown on resupply number 3 for P3 Charlie Papa. LZ will be marked with green smoke. Request you notify this station order in which resupply will be run.
120		38	201120	PSR-P: Inform your relay team to shut down and come back up at 1230.
105L.E.		39	201105	PA,B,C,3-P: A. All secure, negative contact. Bravo continuing West heavy vegetation forced to cut their way through. Negative contact, all secure. Charlie all secure, negative contact. P3 all secure, negative contact.
110		40	201110	P3-P: Position reports- PA as of 1100 LZ Lendley PA2 as of 1100 TLB up 2.2 right 0.7.
1135		41	201135	P-Thickskinned: Sitrep #12 as of 201100H.
1140		42	201140	P4-P3: Resupply will be in following sequence Cherry Dale, Fredricksburg, Lendley.
1130		43	201130	P6-PC info P: Paragraph 1. At 210630 depart present position with Charlie headquarters and 1 platoon move to Charlie 2 position along route 830466 to

UNCLASSIFIED

1/1 [VIRGINIA]

S-2/S-3

FROM: 200001H April 66

TO: 20200H April 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
				834667 to 845765 to LZ Petersburg. Paragraph 2. One platoon remains at present position.
1205		44	201205	P6-Nightsticker-P: Complete recon in zone 1 by 2200 35, then return to 246418 on foot at 230545 depart 8 49418 on foot and commence recon of zone 2.
1210		45	201210	Motherhood-P: All secure, negative contact.
1205		46	201205	P-P3: Resupply request.
1230		47	201230	PC-P: Charlie 2 located 300 meters either side of N NTC, also Charlie 1 has returned.
1245		48	201245	P3-P: Alfa tlb right 1.1 up 2.5, Alfa 2 right 0.7 add 2.2 Bravo 499933. Charlie 1 is at C.P.
1320		49	201320	P3-P: Position 131.5 night ticker thrust line D up 8.2, right .9.
1331		50	201331	P-Thickskinned 3.2: Spot report 2 A: P6, B: 201205 H, C: 853472, D: Help with P6 aboard received approximately 10 rounds small arms from 853472. Help was not hit B: arty called on area. AO reports indefinite results.
1325		51	201325	Superchief2-P: Aircraft observed light ground fire irmination from XDW, 5430 fire in SE direction same as reported earlier.
1300		52	201300	P3-P: Line A P6, B 1205 C, 853472 D. Small arm fire at corner from West to East.
1310		53	201310	PA,B,C,3-P: All secure, negative contact.
1400		54	201400	P3-P: Location TLB right 0.7, add 2.2 also have scouting patrol out.
1405		55	201405	PA,B,C,3-P: All secure, negative contact.
1405		56-	201405	Thickskinned-P: Request verification of location of your F D C.P. check encoding also.
1400 L.E.		57	2014009	P3-P: Change in plans for PC. PC to move with command group and 1 platoon to move to P C.P. this afternoon; to continue to PC2 position tomorrow morning.
1415		58	201415	P-Thickskinned: Your 201405H refers F D C.P. location and encoding verified as XD D0Y1GV.
1420		59	201420	P3-P: Word for resupply 92492. will work with green smoke.
1422		60	201422	PA-P: Have killed 1 waterbuffalo location Tlb up 1.2 add 2.4.
1430		61	201430	P3-P: Request you come up on night Sticker 6. Request my line and adap toe for UC 260.
1505		62	201505	PA,B,C,3-P: Sitrep: Negative enemy contact, all secure, P3 has negative contact with night sticker.

UNCLASSIFIED

1/1 [Open VIRGINIA]
S-2/S-3

FROM: 200014 April 66

TO: 202100H April 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1510		63	201510	P3-P: PA, PB locations: PA TLB right 0.7 AOD 2.2 PB-892/92 (HOKTOK)
1517		64	201517	P3-P: Night Sticker position: TL "A" up 1.2 left 6.3.
1525		65	201525	Cat Killer A-P14: Located night sticker TL A up 1.2 left 6.3 the arty that fired earlier and casualties about 20 acres of burning grass along west coast; 8/11/77.
1530		66	201530	PC2-P4: Resupply request.
1542		67	201542	Thickskinned-P: Request you recheck unit location at your FWD C.P. and PA. Your latest reports indicate they are located directly in front of fairray and Arlington. Please advise asap.
1545		68	201545	Pilsner 1-P-1 rear: Request advise if 36 percent records for Sgt. Frank E. Bojder 1815015 attached to 1/1 for operation.
1620		69	201620	PC-P: Charlie 1 (NDITEH) Charlie 2 (NCLTK) Charlie 3 (A* P3 position)
1625		70	201625	Rucknack 1-Special forces camp: Negative contact, all secure.
1645		71	201645	P3-P: Request to know the status of Tommy, B. B. 2126026, Barbano in car and Tripp T.L. 2143642 possible malaria both were evacuated.
1720		72	201720	P3-PA,B: Request to know the estimated night positions and number of ambushes. Ambushes should remain in position all night. Resume movement tomorrow at first light.
1730		73	201730	P-P3: Tommy, B.B. evacuated to USS Rapse. Tripp T.L. was evacuated to 4 med. non battle.
1730		74	201730	PA,B,C,3-P: Sitrep: All secure, negative contact.
1600 L.E.		75	201600	PA,B,C,3-P: Sitrep: All secure, negative contact.
1745		76	201745	PEL-P1: Resupply request.
1750		77	201750	PL-P: In regards to your last msg. about Sgt. Frank negative.
1800		78	201800	PA,B,C,3-Possible "M. Hestick-P: Sitrep: All re, negative contact.
1815		79	201815	PE-P3: An attemptin to reach CO on D 883/95 for the night. Will submit night plans AS4 P/
1822		80	201822	P3-P: Night position for night sticker TL, D up 8.0 right 0.7.
1825		81	201825	PA-P: Presently have units scoutin in area 8.7 m TL, B right 0.6 add 2.2 to TL, B right 0.2 add 1.3.

UNCLASSIFIED

1/1 [Open VIRGILIA]

S-2/S-3

FROM: 200001H April 66

TO: 202400H April 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
				Plan to set in night position via TL. S. night 0.7
				add 2.3 have total of 5 ambushes will move at first light
				Present plan is to call for resupply when suitable.
1900		82	201900	P-Thickskinned: Sitrep: #13 as of 201700H April 66.
1842		83	201842	P2-P: Bravo's night plans: Ambushes Bravo 1 881492, Bravo 2 888493, Bravo 3 889498 Bravo 4 82498 Ambushes will move at (KLLI) and remain as instructed. Plan to continue rest at first light.
1904		84	201904	PA-P3: Will have 5 ambushes in circular area around my position on trails leading to my night position. Using north as base. Ambushes will be located at 12-46-3 and 9 o'clock.
1915		85	201912	PA, B, C, W, 2-P: All secure, negative contact.
1930		86	201930	PA-P: Rifle scout team found gun; trap 892467 appeared 3 days old-destroyed.
1930		87	201930	PA-PA: Resupply
1950		88	201950	PA4-PA: Resupply request #5.
2010		89	202010	PA, B, C, 3-P: All secure, Bravo 1, 2, 3, 4 ambushes departed.
2010		90	202010	P near-P: Resupply to be delivered 210630H.
2015		91	202015	PA4-PA: Resupply #6.
2045		92	202045	PA-P: Bravo 1, 2, 3, 4 ambushes in position.
2055		93	202055	PC2-P: Plans for period 21 April submitted.
2055		94	202055	P-Thickskinned: Change to SitRep #13.
2100		95	202100	Kutter-P: All secure, negative contact.
2115		96	202115	Thickskinned-P: Request to know if you hold 3rd ParDiv Lg. 140215Z; reply, negative.
2218		97	202218	Kutter-P: All secure, negative contact.
2200		98	202200	Kutter-P: All secure, negative contact.
2250		99	202259	P-Thickskinned: SitRep #14.

UNCLASSIFIED

1/1 [Open Y186121A]

S-2/S-3

FROM: 210001st April

TO: 212100th April

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0001		1	210001	PA,B,C3-P: Sitrep: 11 secure, negative contact.
0055		2	210055	PA,B,C3-P: Sitrep: All secure, negative contact.
0220		3	210220	PA,B,C3-P: Sitrep: All secure, negative contact.
0255		4	210255	PA,B,C3-P: Sitrep: All secure, negative contact.
0355		5	210355	PA,B,C3-P: Sitrep: All secure, negative contact.
0350		6	210350	Thickskin-P3: Request positions of 81 and 12.
0445		7	210445	P-P3: Positions requested.
0505		8	210505	Parable H. Night sticker, P: Sitrep: All secure, negative contact.
0500		9	210500	P-Thickskin: Situation report # 15.
0524		10	210524	P-Thickskin: Correction to message.
0555		11	210555	PA,B,C,F,NS-P: Sitrep: All secure, negative contact.
0615		12	210615	P3-P: P Charlie is moving out.
0630		13	210630	P3-P: P Alfa left 0630.
0640		14	210640	Thickskin-P: TSC-15 Van down.
0745		15	210745	P3-P: Advise when Franchise 6 arrives.
0905		16	210905	P3-P: Nightsticker position 0800 (100 up 80 right 0,8).
0700, S		17	210700	P3-P: Intend to retract w/ by helo 0715 down to your position w/ will move to south today to locate 14 on 22 will commence recon in zone to west of your position.
0705		18	210705	P3-P: 14 is on the move.
0710		19	210710	P3-P: PB moved out 0650h.
0718		20	210718	Thickskin-P: Be advised TSC-15 is back up.
0725		21	210725	P-Thickskin: Anticipate PA and PB arrive w/ Petersburg early on 22nd. Intend to retract all units to your position on 22nd by helo. Chase 3 to corrence on 23rd PA,3,C,w and road to 244's vicinity 917416 and 915400. even to west.
0840		22	210840	Thankful 14-Peter 14: Request helo mission 221300: Petersburg 360 trps Cherrvale 280 trps 200 0 lbs. Fredricksburg 70 trps 18000 lbs. destination all lifts this position. All zone secure.

UNCLASSIFIED

1/1 [Open VIRGILIA]

S-2/S-3

FROM: 210000H April 66

TO: 212000H April 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0954		23	210854	thankful 14-motor 141 halo mission 210800H the Sanh 360 trps, destination via 917416, 380 trps, 5,000 lbs, 915400. zones will be secured by nightstick prior to 1-hour.
0910		24	210910	thor 911 3-thankful: all secure, have lost con- tact with alfa.
0946		25	210946	motor-thankful: advise franchise 6 upon arrival that Cardinal desires his presence in area no later. 1300 a flight is arranging transportation.
0925		26	210925	T3-thankful: night position 145 up 7.5 night 5.
0950		27	210950	T3-T: Request to know location of Alfa.
1005		28	211005	T3-T: 835466 Charlie patrol 3 has departed.
1015		29	211015	motor-T: franchise 6 will not visit your area today.
1000		30	211000	Request you send pick up and destination on your 213000H halo request.
1020		31	211020	T3-motor 14: Ref your 211000H, witness 9 of 191700H has coords of 46's and code names. destination for list is the Sanh.
1035		32	211035	T3-T: Charlie 3 patrol has to by pass check point 1. surf terrain now on way to check point 2.
1055		33	211055	T3-T: location thankful bravo 14-A ri ht 1.8 up 0.1.
1125		34	211125	T3, H, A, V-T: witness all secure, negative contact. Alfa position T3-H up 0.8 add 214 Charlie position 845766.
1145		35	211145	T-motor: witness #16.
1130		36	211130	motor 14-T: 14: def. your 2110 lift for 22- mission will be accomplished with your on position A/C reserve A/C at chu pai and chu pai resupply birds cover A/C will be obtained by requesting scramble from Langsbark Charlie 30 minutes prior to 1-hour superchier 3 at your location now. you will contact prior and coordinate with. Advise when complete.
1159		37	211159	T3-T3: bravo's position T3-A ri ht 1.5 down 0.2.
1200		38	211200	T3, H, A, V-T: witness all secure, negative contact. T3 Charlie 3 patrol at check point one.

UNCLASSIFIED

1/1 [Op. VIRGINIA]

S-2/S-3

FROM: 210001H April 66

TO: 212000H April 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1229		39	211229	TA-T3: we are following on upstream stream bed which we think will lead us to desired position. rough estimate of our position left 1.5 add 1.5 (present)
1230		40	211230	TC-1: Charlie present position 184943. four people will wait at area to return.
1310		41	211310	TA, B, C, 4-1: All secure, negative contact.
1333		42	211333	TC-14: Resupply request.
1358		43	211358	TC-14: Resupply request.
1430		44	211430	T3-AR, B, C: Planned at positions submitted
1405		45	211405	TA, B, C, 4-1: All secure. Charlie 024 made contact with Charlie 3.
1410		46	211410	Motor 14-144: moment 3 requests. we are already in position for briefing tomorrow.
1442		47	211442	TC-1: Resupply request.
1450		48	211450	TA-T: Position TLB left 1.4 add 1.1.
1440		49	211440	TL-Motor 14: Briefing with Super Chief 3 on lift tomorrow is complete and understood. aircraft should arrive by 221200H for briefing at Super Chief C.P.
1500		50	211500	T3-T: Desire to extract night. Sticker location TLD up 6.7 right. 7 14 to be lifted with yellow smoke. Standing by for pickup, advise time.
1510		51	211510	TA, B, C, 3, 4, 13-T: All secure, negative contact. Thankful Charlie still at Charlie 2 position.
1610		52	211610	Thankful-Motor: Special report (plans for Phase II)
1538		53	211538	TC-T, T3: Charlie 2 patrol reported 2, possibly 4 suspected tail birds coord. 852475. Fired 2 short burst with negative result. No more following.
1600		54	211600	TA, B, C, 4s, PL, 13-T: T B have reached our destination-all secure, negative contact, still at Charlie 2 T-3. No PL-all secure, negative contact.
1620		55	211620	TC-T3, T, T2: Spot report: our unit Charlie 2 patrol, time 1730 location 852475. Situation Charlie 2 patrol left stream working pass through elephant grass near ward challenged moon following them 20 to 30 yards behind. Charlie 2 actual with 3 men went to the stream. Fired 2 men opened up on 3 to 5 men. Figures did not return fire, figures ran down stream. Charlie

UNCLASSIFIED

1/1 20pm VIRGILIA

S-2/S-3

FROM: 210001H April 66

TO: 212000H April 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
				2 did not give chase due to fact they had negative communications. Figures were wearing dark khaki shirts. No weapons were noticed. The firing was 2 burst, were approximately 4 rounds each.
1640		56	211640	TC-T3,T: Night plans: Ambushes two 1930 0630 coord. 850475 Ambush three same time, coord. 852472 Ambush four same time coord. 816470.
1644		57	211644	T-Tetro 3,2: Spot Report #3, see 55.
1705		58	211705	T3-T, B, C, A: Plans for 221144 para 1. T Charlie maintains security around LZ Petersham. T-B left 3.9 up 2.1 security to be at minimum distance of 200 (LRA) meters. Para 2. T Alfa and T Bravo proceed to LZ Petersham-Bravo to arrive by 221215 Alfa remains outside of LZ until located by Bravo. Para 3. In sequence, Bravo, Alfa, Charlie move by helo to 849418 proceed to Areds to be assigned by T3-A. Para 4: T Charlie 14 will coordinate loading in LZ.
1720		59	211720	TA, B, C, 3-T: Sitrep: All secure, negative contact.
1754		60	211755	TA, B, C, 3-T: Sitrep: All secure, negative contact.
1750		61	211750	Motor-Thankful: Your msg. Special report plans for phase 2 int LZ AMBUSHES. Sitrep #9 as of 191700 April.
1815		62	211815	Thankful Motor: Sitrep #17 as of 211700H April A. Thankful CP (FWD) XA1XUHHN) Thankful CP (rear) XA1GUM.F) Thankful A XA1JWAARU) Thankful B XA1X1DLRU) Thankful C XA1KNCUEC) Night sticker XA1ZCXJTI) Thankful D XA1NFT.VQ) Favable W XA1HPTVVC) B. Thankful A, B, and C moved to current positions with out significant enemy contact. Night sticker retracted by helo to Thankful C.P. (train) C. See spot report #3 of 211644H D. At 211430H an artillery fire mission was

UNCLASSIFIED

1/1 [Open VIRGINIA]

S-2/S-3

FROM: 210001H April 66

TO: 21200H April 66

UN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
				called on 5 buildings via AU 912/82, suspected to be VC supply activities AU reported good effect on target.
				B. night plans: ambushes (X1) phase 11 plans: see special report 211610H.
				C. Cumulative casualties: Hanoi: none. (L AIA (Dosa) 115 April).
1818		63	211818	Thankful-actor: set your 211750H. an ambushes carried in entered #2. 9 as of 190000H, April.
1825		64	211825	TA-B: night plans for Bravo.
1830		65	211830	TA-T: Location of ambushes, A.
1900		66	211900	TA,B,C,Cl,3-T: Sitrep: All secure, negative contact. TC2,3,4 ambushes have departed.
1915		67	211915	Thankful-actor: Subj. Employment of night sticker: Decision not to employ night sticker in RZ (FGCOXJP) of Thankful CP (rear) based on Special Forces report of scheduled harvest in (with local force protection) throughout large part of RZ.
1955		68	211955	TA,B,C,Cl,3-T: Sitrep: All secure, negative contact.
2000		69	212000	TA-T: TB ambushes 1,2,3,4 have left C.R.
2010		70	212010	TC-T: TC 2 ambush now in position. TC ambush 4 now in position.
2015		71	212015	TC 3 ambush now in position.
2015		72	212015	TA-T: TA2B has left CP.
2015		73	212015	TA-T: All TA ambushes have left CP.
2030		74	212030	TA-T: TB ambushes 1,2,3,4 are all in position.
2050		75	212050	TA,B,C,Cl,Pw,3-T: Sitrep: all secure, negative contact. negative communications with Thankful Bravo.
2156		76	212156	TA,C,Cl,C3,3-T: Sitrep: All secure, negative contact.
2222		77	212222	TA-T: Sitrep: all secure, negative contact.
2220		78	212220	actor-T: Ark light
2255		79	212255	TA,B,C,Cl,C3,3-T: Sitrep: all secure, negative contact.
2255		80	212255	actor: Sitrep #13 as of 212300H April.
2331		81	212331	actor: ARK LIGHT
2315		82	212315	actor-T: Helolift delayed.
2400		83	212400	TA,B,C,Cl,C3,3-T: Sitrep: All secure, negative contact.

UNCLASSIFIED

1/1 [Open VIRGINIA]

S-2/S-3

FROM: 220001H April 66

TO: 222400H April 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0055		1	220055	Thankful-Motor: Desire same lift schedule.
0105		2	220105	TA,B,C,T3: All secure. Negative contact.
0120		3	220120	TC-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0200		4	220200	TA,B,C,T3-T: All secure. Negative contact.
0300		5	220300	TA,B,C,T3-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0400		6	220400	TA,B,C,T3-T: All secure. Negative contact.
0510		7	220510	T-Motor: Situation Report #19 submitted.
0500		8	220500	TA,B,C,T3-T: All secure. Negative contact.
0600		9	220600	TA,B,C,T3-T: All secure. Negative contact.
0600		10	220600	Motor-T: Request to know ASAP what time on 21 April 66 Thankful "C" CP and night sticker retracted to Rear CP.
0615		11	220615	T-Motor: Thankful C CP located 852472. Night sticker was retracted 2115 30H.
0630		12	220630	TA,C-T: Charlie 2 ambush has departed ambush position and is returning. Alpha ambush has returned. Negative contact.
0632		13	220632	TB-T: All Bravo ambushes have returned.
0653		14	220653	TC-T: Charlie 3 and 4 ambushes returned.
0655		15	220655	T3-TA: Conduct 2 patrols, 1 vicinity TLA left .4 down 2.6; 1 vicinity TLB left 14 up 2.4. Submit plans to Thankful and Thankful 3 ASAP.
0712		16	220712	T3-TB: Conduct 2 platoon patrols, 1 vicinity TLB left .9 up 3.1; 1 vicinity TLA left .4 up .1. Submit plans to Thankful and Thankful 3 ASAP.
0705	LE	17	220705	T2-Motor 2: Weather report.
0710		18	220710	T3-TC: Conduct 1 patrol to vicinity TLA OAB left 1.0 down .8.
0715		19	220715	TA-T: Alpha plans submitted.
0715		20	220715	TA,B,C,T3-T: All secure. Negative contact.
0717		21	220717	TB-T: Resupply request.
0735		22	220735	T/A-TA: Resupply request for Bravo.
0740		23	220740	TC-T: Resupply request for Charlie.
0745		24	220745	TB-T: Resupply request for Bravo.
0800		25	220800	TC-T: Charlie 2 patrol TOD 0700, TOR 1400. LP LZ Petersburg, Check point 1 843475, Check point 2 848483, Check point 3 846475.
0803		26	220803	TA,B,C,T3-T: All secure. Negative contact.
0820		27	220820	TC-T: Whiskey FO request 1 TR for FRC-101

UNCLASSIFIED

1/1 20pm VIRGILIA
S-2/S-3

FROM: 220002H April 66

TO: 222400H April 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0340		28	220740	T3-T: Patrol will depart LZ Cherrydale at 220900H. Check point 1 TLA 1 st 3.3 down 1. Check point 2 left 2.2 down 0.5. Check point 3 TLA left 2.5 down 1.5 and back to Cherrydale.
0307	LE	29	220807	TC-T: Charlie 2 patrol departed IP.
0307	LE	30	220807	Thankful 1-T: Helicopter request mission.
0350		31	220850	T3-T: Resupply request.
0855		32	220855	T4A-TA: Resupply request.
0857		33	220857	TA-T: Alpha 1 has departed CP.
0900		34	220900	T3-T: Request helo for Thankful 6 1000H from Cherrydale to Thankful position.
0902		35	220902	EB-T: Bravo 1 and 2 have departed CP.
0905		36	220905	TA,B,C,T3-T: All secure. Negative contact.
0912		37	220912	T3-T: Bravo 1 and 2 have departed CP.
0912		38	220912	T3-T: Bravo 2B departed LZ Cherrydale.
1000		39	221000	TA,B,C,T3-T: All secure. No active contact.
1015		40	221015	TE-T: Bravo 2 patrol check point 1.
1012		41	221012	TC-T: Charlie 2 check point 1.
1050		42	221050	TC-T: Resupply request.
1055		43	221055	TA,B,C,T3-T: All secure. Negative contact.
1105		44	221105	TA-T: Alpha 3 now departing CP.
1110		45	221110	T-Thankful 1(rear) Assign two additional Gorpman to advance CP.
1135		46	221135	T-Motor: Situation report #20 submitted.
1145		47	221145	Seabrook-Seabrook: Operations summary.
1155		48	221155	TA,B,C,T3-T: All secure. Negative contact.
1205		49	221205	TC-T: Charlie 2 check point 2.
1230		50	221230	TA-T: Resupply request.
1230		51	221230	TE-T: Bravo 2 check point 2.
1255		52	221255	TA,B,C,T3: All secure. Charlie 2 on return route, now -TA 1700H.
1300		53	221300	TA-T: Alpha 1 npr in CP.
1400		54	221400	T3-T: Rosemont 2 reports paths along the ridge line coordinates 9546, 9646 and 9747 show signs of such activity if burned off by artillery will probable find bunkers at reported at 972506.
1400		55	221400	TA,B,C,T3-T: All secure. Negative contact.
1430		56	221430	T3-T: Bravo 2 at 834435 sighted snake 200 meters north going to investigate.

UNCLASSIFIED

1/1 [Open VIRGINIA]

S-2/S-3

FROM: 220001H April 66

TO: 222100H April 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
	1445	57	221445	T3-T: Bravo 2 has returned. Negative contact. Returned because of burning of fields.
	1505	58	221505	T-T3: No flights today. 2 Corporal and company to arrive 230600H.
	1450 IE	59	221450	TC-T: Night plans for 22-23 April 66.
	1500	60	221500	TA,B,C,T3: All secure. Negative contact.
	1515	61	221515	TC-T: Night plans submitted.
	1535	62	221535	TB-T: Bravo 1 has returned. Negative contact.
	1538	63	221538	T-T(rear) S.J. Anderson not listed by companies as being with this group.
	1555	64	221555	TA,B,C,T3-T: All secure. Negative contact.
	1455 IE	65	221455	TA-T: Night plans submitted.
	1600	66	221600	TBarr-T: Motor 4 requires configuration that 1303 is required by your position.
	1650	67	221650	TA-T: Led over for you with high fever requested.
	1655	68	221655	TA-T: Led over completed
	1650	69	221650	TA,B,C,T3-T: All secure. Negative contact.
	1650	70	221650	TLA-Motor 14: Request following grid squares be utilized as targets for TFO: YD 9546, 9646, 9545, 9645, 9647. Request the following be used prior to 240600H: XD 9543 and 9544.
	1715	71	221715	T-T(rear): Situation report #21 submitted.
	1731	72	221731	T-T(rear): Storm 5 8485 and 11026 moved with fever of unknown origin.
	1750	73	221750	TC-T: Request to land secured.
	1755	74	221755	T3-T: Team is shifting because of grass fire to TLA down 9 left 2.
	1800	75	221800	T3-T: T2B has returned. Negative contact.

UNCLASSIFIED

1/1 [Open VIRGINIA]

S-2/S-3

FROM: 220001H April 66

TO: 222400H April 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
		76	221820	TC-T: Charlie 2 in CP.
		77	221840	T3-T14: Whetlis L Hour Seabrook W.
		78	221850	TC-T: Charlie 2 monitored Vietnamese transmission approximately 0900 and a sin at 1745. Interpreter believes VC.
				T6-T: Desire to know if there are any different plans for this unit.
		80	221875	T4 B.C.T2-T: All secure. Negative contact.
		81	221900	T4 B.C.T3-T: All secure. Negative contact.
		82	221910	T6-T: Request to know if plans are being prepared for this unit.
		83	221910	T-T3: Lift confirmed by Motor 14.
		84	221940	T3-T: All plans submitted.
		85	221940	T3-T: 2 times at 2249 and 0510.
		86	221950	T3-T: Alpha 21 has departed, also A2B.
		87	222001	TC-T: Charlie 2 now in position.
		88	222010	TC-T: Charlie 3 and 4 in position.
		89	222015	T3-T: All secure. Negative contact.
		90	222020	T8-T: Bravo 2 and 3 ambushed departed.
		91	222025	T8-T: Bravo 1 ambush has departed.
		92	222030	T8-T: Bravo 3 now in position.
		93	222046	T8-T: Bravo 2 now in position.
		94	222050	T4-T: 2A and 2B ambushed in position.
		95	222100	T4 B.C.T3-T: All secure. Negative contact.
		96	222110	Tustack-T: Rustack will return tomorrow.
		97	222200	T4 B.C.T3-T: All secure. Negative contact.
		98	222300	T4 B.C.T3-T: All secure. Negative contact.
		99	222359	T4 B.C.T3-T: All secure. Negative contact.
	LE	100	220930	T4-Motor 14: Helicopter mission route at.
		101	221655	Motor 14-T14: Reference strike at 966469. all strikes outside Virginia area must be cleared by Motor 22 or 14.

UNCLASSIFIED

1/1 20pm VIRGINIA 17

S-2/S-3

FROM: 230001H April 66

TO: 232100H April 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0300		1	230100	TA, B, C, 3, NS1&2-T: Sitrep: All secure, no active contact.
0315		2	230115	TG-T: Charlie 2 ambush will move to vic YD850472 due to heavy smoke caused by fire in present vic.
0300		3	230200	TA, C, 3, NS1&2-T: Sitrep: All secure, negative contact.
0300		4	230300	TA, B, C, 3, NS1&2-T: Situation all secure, negative contact.
0400		5	230400	TA, B, C, 3, NS1&2-T: Sitrep: All secure, negative contact.
0500		6	230500	TA, B, C, 3, NS1&2-T: Sitrep: All secure, negative contact.
0520		7	230520	Thankful-Lator: Sitrep: #23 as of 230500 April: A. no change B. Plus (ascribed in Sitrep #21) still being executed. C. negative D. none E. No change F. none during this period.
0525		8	230525	TB-T: Bravo 3 & 4 ambushes have returned to this C.P., negative contact.
0555		9	230555	TA, B, C, 3, NS1-T: Sitrep: All secure, negative contact.
0600		10	230600	TA-T: All Alfa ambushes back in C.P.
0602		11	230602	TB-T: Bravo 2 ambush has returned to this C.P.
0617		12	230617	TB-T: Bravo 1 ambush returned this C.P., negative contact.
0615		13	230615	Lator-Thankful: Refer your 22900H such A plan had been discussed by Lator; however still indefinite-continue operation as planned.
0655		14	230655	TA, B, C, T3-T: Sitrep: All secure, negative contact.
0700		15	230700	TG-T: Charlie 3 ambush returned this C.P.
0710		16	230710	TG-T: Charlie 4 ambush returned this C.P.
0628		17	230628	T4-Landshark C-Lator 1/A: Request fixed wing aircraft on station during Thankful troop lift. Report over KIB Sink at (BK:KUB) and relive on station until advised by on Thankful 14. TACA: all control contact. Lead Back Playboy Button Black.
0622		18	230628	T4-Lator 14: Weather Report: Estimated 8000 scattered 10 miles, negative for, negative precipitation.

UNCLASSIFIED

1/1 [Cops VIRGINIA]

S-2/S-3

FROM: 230014 April 66

TO: 230100 April 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1200		35	231200	TA, B, C-T: Negative enemy contact, all secure.
1300		36	231300	TA, B, C-T: "Negative enemy contact, all secure.
1330		37	231330	Motor-T: Request location Thankful Charlie (SAP).
1510		38	231510	T-T(1)-T(1): Registration warrant SGT. P.H. Koudor.
1515		39	231515	TA, B, C-T: All secure, negative contact.
1600		40	231600	TA, B, C-T: All secure, negative contact.
1705		41	231705	TA, B, C-T: All secure, negative contact.
1650		42	231650	T3-TA, B, C: Request number of ambushes / L.P.'s tonight A: 4 ambushes 4 LP's B: 0 ambushes 3 LP's C: 3 ambushes 0 LP's
1730		43	231730	T3-Motor 14: Sitrep #25: A. to change, except: seabrook LXD (RJWARG) B. Preparations continued for (DB A WUVE) (VV) C. Relative D. same B. night Sticker (P-153) (CJDL LGF) (T3RGDL) TO (HCS, WLO.)
1800		44	231800	TA, B, C-T: All secure, negative contact.
1810		45	231810	T3-TA, B, C: T 6 desires each van carry at least 2 126 grenades properly.
1915		46	231915	Motor-T: 231902H continue phase 2 as planned.
1910 L.P.		47	231840	T (rear)-T: Response status.
1900		48	231900	TA, B, C-T: All secure, negative contact.
1920		49	231920	Motor-Motor Shark C: Request to know if van 15 Van.
1940		50	231940	T4-T3: Fixed "M" aircraft request 2 020H.
2000		51	232000	TA, B, C-T: All secure, negative contact.
2015		52	232015	T0-T3: Charlie 1, 2, 3 ambushes in position.
2100		53	232100	TA, B, C-T: All secure, negative contact.
2155		54	232155	T4-Motor 3: Request courpass to Today arrive Request you send two mine detectors (P-153) to this position earliest.
2200		55	232200	TA, B, C-T: All secure, negative contact.
2300		56	232300	TA, B, C-T: All secure, negative contact.
2355 L3		57	232255	T4-T4: Response to your 232254. Item - all be sent at 240700H. Line detector team also. negative reply sent.
2322		58	232323	M2-Motor: Sitrep #26 Submitted.
2320		59	232330	Motor-T: The plan you heard about will be

UNCLASSIFIED

8-2/S-3

FROM: 240001H April 66

TO: 242400H April 66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0000		1	240001	T-TA,B,C: Planning guidance for tomorrow's operations will be issued in the morning. No change in night activity now in progress.
0045		2	240045	T-Motor: Request you come up on 1-114. Simplex lower side band 3 KC.
0055		3	240055	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.
0112		4	240112	Motor-T: Cannot receive on Simplex, come up on Duplex transmitter on 1-114 receive on F131.
0157		5	240155	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.
0255		6	240255	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.
0350		7	240350	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.
0440		8	240440	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.
0430		9	240430	Motor-T: Request time hold hold lift.
0450		10	240450	T-Motor: Hold lift for 24th request.
0440		11	240440	Motor-T: Request mission of Nightsticker.
0500		12	240500	T-Motor: Situation report 27.
0525		13	240525	T-Motor: Nightsticker mission.
0600		14	240600	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.
0700		15	240700	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.
0735		16	240735	T-Nightsticker: Phase II operation cancelled, continue present mission, will advise as any change.
0800		17	240800	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.
0840		18	240840	T-T: Supply request.
0909		19	240909	Motor-T: May 6 and 3 to arrive your position 240954.
0915		20	240915	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.
0945		21	240945	T-T: OP now dependent.
0950		22	240950	T-T: About 3 now dependent.
1000		23	241000	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.
1025		24	241025	T-T: Distain requirements for Charlie.
1130		25	241130	T-T: OP now in position.
1200		26	241200	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.
1217		27	241217	T-Motor: Today's operation discussed by 26 and 25 has been cancelled.
1200		28	241200	T-Motor: Situation report 28 submitted.
1300		29	241300	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.
1325		30	241325	T3-TA3: Special Forces patrol operation in area 2141, 2245, 2342 and 2543 until

UNCLASSIFIED

1/1 2040 VIRGINIA

S-2/S-3

FROM: 240001H April 66

TO: 242100H April 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
				approximately 1700 today. Additional information will follow if available.
1400	31	241400	TA,B,C-T: All secure. No active contact.	
1415	32	241415	T1-T1 (near) Casualty report.	
1420	33	241420	T3-Motor: Request current disposition friendly forces along Route 4. From KEE SPM to QUANG TRI.	
1500	34	241500	T1,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.	
1558	35	241558	TC-T: Night plans for Charlie submitted.	
1600	36	241600	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.	
1625	37	241625	Motor 2-T2: Maps and information to arrive 25 April 66.	
1645	38	241645	T3-T3: Night sticker returned to CP.	
1700	39	241700	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.	
1730	40	241730	T3-Motor 3: Situation report #29.	
1750	41	241750	Punctuated night sticker: Prepare for recovery tomorrow 0730H.	
1755	42	241755	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.	
1800	43	241800	TA-T: Company A night plans submitted.	
1855	44	241855	T1,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.	
1905	45	241905	Motor-T: Reference your 241400H message.	
1955	46	241955	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Bravo 1 orbus now departing CP.	
2000	47	242000	TC-T: Charlie 1 orbus has departed.	
2010	48	242010	TC-T: Charlie 1 in position.	
2015	49	242015	TC-T: Charlie 2 in position.	
2016	50	242016	TC-T: Bravo 1 in position.	
2030	51	242030	TC-T: Tomorrow Whiskey will turn in a PAC 10 that only operates at short range.	
2045	52	242045	TC-T: Charlie 3 orbus in position.	
2050	53	242050	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.	
2153	54	242153	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.	
2215	55	242215	Motor-T: Reference your 241400H and my 241750H. Additions for.	
2245	56	242245	TC-T: Bravo 3 has departed.	
2255	57	242255	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.	
2315	58	242315	T-Motor: Situation report #30.	
2351	59	242351	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.	

UNCLASSIFIED

1/1 (Open VIRGINIA)
S-2/S-3

FROM: 250001H April 66

TO: 252/00H April 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0035		1	250035	TE-T: Bravo 2 now departing.
0100		2	250100	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.
0100		3	250100	Motor-T: Parchment 6 will not arrive your position as scheduled.
0110		4	250110	TE-T: Beavo 1 has returned to CP.
0200		5	250200	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.
215		6	250215	TE-T: Bravo ambushes have returned.
0330		7	250330	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.
0400		8	250400	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.
0415		9	250415	T-TA,B,C: Parchment 6 will not visit today.
0415		10	250415	TE-T: Bravo 2 ambush has returned.
0455		11	250455	T-Motor: Situation report #31 submitted.
0500		12	250500	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.
0510		13	250510	Scorbrook Bravo-Invitation: Ammo report.
0600		14	250600	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.
0610		15	250610	TC-T: Resupply request.
0620		16	250620	TC-T: Charlie 3 ambush has returned.
0655		17	250655	T-Motor: Weather report.
0700		18	250700	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.
0800		19	250800	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.
0900		20	250900	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.
0920		21	250920	TA-T: Alpha 1 has departed.
0930		22	250930	TA-T: Alpha 1 at CP.
1000		23	251000	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.
1015		24	251015	TE-T: Departing CP.
1100		25	251100	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.
1120		26	251120	T-Motor: Situation report #32.
1145		27	251145	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.
1255		28	251255	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.
1345		29	251345	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.
1400		30	251400	TC-T: Resupply request.
1450		31	251450	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.
1515		32	251515	TC-T: Resupply request.
1546		33	251546	TA-T: Radio team to arrive tomorrow.
1555		34	251555	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.
1655		35	251655	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.
1731		36	251731	T-Motor: Situation report #33.
1745		37	251745	Scorbrook -Invitation: Resupply request.
1820		38	251820	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.
1905		39	251905	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.
1920		40	251920	TC-T: Charlie 1, 2, 3 have departed.
1945		41	251945	TE-T: Bravo 1 ambush has departed.

Charlie 2 and 3 in position.

1/1 [Open VIRGILIA]
S-2/S-3

FROM: 250001H Apr 17 66

TO: 252400H April 66

LN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1957		42	251957	TC-T: Charlie 1A in position.
2000		43	252000	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Bravo 1 in position.
2010		44	252010	TR-T: (Hear) Resupply request.
2036		45	252036	TR-T: (Operation) Request confirmation.
2100		46	252100	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.
2200		47	252200	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.
2210		48	252210	TR-T: Bravo 3-1 has departed.
2300		49	252300	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.
2400		50	252400	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.

UNCLASSIFIED

1/1. [Lap VIRGINIA]

S-2/S-3

FROM: 260001H April 66

TO: 262100H April 66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0100		1	260100	Lotar-F: Interrogative your information report. Advise ASAP.
0100		2	260100	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.
0055		3	260055	TLA-TLA: Halo request.
0200		4	260200	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.
0300		5	260300	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.
0300		6	260300	TLA: Parchment 3 will visit you 26 April 0945H-1030H.
0320		7	260320	TLA-TLA: Authenticator for TLA. Superchief direction use stand by helos to pick up passengers and return to KMS SAMH.
0400		8	260400	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.
0430		9	260410	TLA-TLA: Your 252205H acknowledged.
0425		10	260425	TLA-TLA: Bravo 2 ambush has returned.
0450		11	260450	TLA-TLA: Charlie 1A not returned.
0500		12	260500	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.
0510		13	260510	TLA-TLA: Situation report #35.
0555		14	260555	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.
0700		15	260700	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.
0725		16	260725	T-TA,B,C: Detach PAC Teams upon receipt of this message. Teams report this headquarters. PAC from Thankful Charlie is needed at LSA ASAP. Report to 3 Actual.
0755		17	260755	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.
0715		18	260715	TG-T: Resupply request for water.
0900		19	260900	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.
0910		20	260910	T-M: Come up on H131, received M14.
0922		21	260922	T-T: Reference your red OVAC aircraft not being relieved.
0944		22	260944	TLA-TLA: Reference your 260315H approximately 260905H ETA.
0953		23	260953	TA,B,C-T: All secure. Negative contact.
1100		24	261100	L-T: All spot reports and incident reports will follow format described in CG message 240323Z April 66
1100		25	251100	T-T: Situation report #36.
1100		26	251100	TLA-TLA: Have H-46's arrived your position, what is progress of lift.
1240		27	251240	T-TLA: Intelligence report.
1500		28	251500	T-T3: CP Closed KMS SAMH

UNCLASSIFIED

1/1. Top VIRGINIA

S-2/S-3

FROM: 260001H April 66

TO: 262400H April 66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1200		29	261200	T1-B-T: All secure. Negative contact.
1240		30	261240	T1-B-T: Intelligence report concerning refugees.
1515		31	261515	T1-B-T: This station becomes Thankful your stations becomes Thankful 3. Radio contact with Motor through this station.
1700		32	261700	T-T1: Resupply request.
1730		33	261730	T-T3: SP opened GA LJ.
1847		34	261847	T-T3: Request next destination of rifle platoon this position. They will return to PHU BAI with artillery.
1900		35	261900	T1: Situation report #37 submitted.
1930		36	261930	T1A-T1A: Helo request.
1931		37	261931	T1A-T1A: Helo request.
2215		38	262215	T1A-T1A: Motor 14 request via str up on this circuit.
2300		39	262300	T1: Situation report #38 submitted.

UNCLASSIFIED

11. 10pm VIRGINIA
S-2/S-3
FROM: 270001H April 1966
TO: 272400H April 1966

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0007		1	270007	T3-T: Thankful 3 has moved out.
0055		2	270055	TC-T: All secure. Negative contact.
0115		3	270115	T3-T: Now check point 12.
0140		4	270140	T3-T: Now check point 7.
0200		5	270200	BC1-B: Charlie 3 all secure.
0207		6	270207	T3-T: Have passed check point 17.
0222		7	270222	T3-T: Have passed check point 83.
0240		8	270240	T-M: Be advised that complete list of checkpoints was delivered to your position two days ago.
0255		9	270255	BC1-B3: All secure. Negative contact.
0301		10	270301	T3-T: Now check point 29.
0307		11	270307	T3-T: Now check point 28.
0335		12	270335	T-M: Check points and coordinates of Thankful 3.
0340		13	270340	T3-T: Have passed check point 62.
0400		14	270400	BC-B: All secure. Negative contact.
0425		15	270425	T3-TL: Will be held up because of bridge crossing.
0430		16	270430	N-T: Interrogative. Line of helo lift of Thankful command group commences on 25th, time crossed IP on present move.
0500		17	270500	TC-T: All secure. Negative contact.
0515		18	270515	T-M: Situation report #39 submitted.
0550		19	270550	T-TL: Thankful 3 report position check point 58.
0605		20	270605	T3-T: Thankful 3 report position check point 21.
0607		21	270607	TRear-T: Have someone at LZ to pick up traffic between 0645 and 0730H.
0624		22	270624	T-M: Change in check points.
0625		23	270625	T3-T: Now check point 94.
0640		24	270640	T-M: Thankful 3 now check point 5.
0715		25	270715	T-M: Your 270430H refers request helilift of Thankful command group commences at 280730H. Thankful 3 crossed IP 270001H.
0742		26	270742	T3-T: Now check point 71.
0745		27	270745	T-M: Thankful 3 now check point 71.
0815		28	270815	T3-T: Now check point 33.
0815		29	270815	M-M: There is no need to encode check points.
0830		30	270830	T-M: Present location check point 33.
0905		31	270905	T3-T: Now check point 76.
0943		32	270943	T3-T: Bravo point apprehended 11 VCS; 8 male, 3 female pushing heavy carts loaded with rice.
1015		33	271015	T6-TL: Have checked papers of VCS and are letting them proceed on.
1037		34	271037	TA-T: Request med evac for heat casualty.
1043		35	271043	T3-TL: Present location 500 meters past check point 76.

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3

FROM: 270001H April 66.

TO: 272400H April 66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1115		36	271115	T-M: Situation report #40 submitted.
1100		37	271100	TC14-T14: Info T14 forward: Have 2 deadlock aircraft at our position for your use.
1120		38	271120	T14-M14: Relvse my 261930H to include 3 jeeps, 1 forklift and reduce number of troops to 29.
1125		39	271125	T-M: Present position check point 68.
1225		40	271225	TC-T: Point has passed check point 68.
1050	LE	41	271050	M-T: Request present position.
1243		42	271243	T5-T6: Recommend movement to river for swim call upon arrival. Charlie 1 to provide security.
1300		43	271300	TB-T: Point has passed check point 15.
1300		44	271300	T3-T: One priority, three routine heat casualties at 997446, all need to be lifted out.
1400		45	271400	TB-T: Point has passed check point 93.
1455		46	271455	M-T: Check out your TSC-15.
1528		47	271528	T14A-T: 1 heat casualty 009452.
1610		48	271610	T-M: Thankful 6 request additional lay over of 1 day.
1800		49	271800	T14C-T14: Request permission for 2 helos taking medevac persons to PHU BAI. Will have 2 at this position for med evac at night.
1805		50	271805	T-TC: Request for Delta Med to furnish names of all medevacs this date.
1715	LE	51	271715	M-T: Your request for additional day layover granted.
1900		52	271900	T14-TC: Requirements for airlift.
2006		53	272006	T-M: Casualty report figures submitted.
2100		54	272100	TA,B-T: All secure. Negative contact.
2200		55	272200	TA,B-T: All secure. Negative contact.
2015		56	272015	RipePeach-T: Send all empty water cans.
2300		57	272300	CL,BB,A,B6: All secure. Negative contact.
2400		58	272400	T-M: Situation report #42 submitted.

UNCLASSIFIED

1/1 [Lap VIRGINIA]

8-2/8-3

FROM: 280001K April 66

TO: 282400K April 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0100		1	280100	CL, 33, 34, 36-33: All secure.
0200		2	280200	DL, 33, 34, 36-33: All secure.
0300		3	280300	CL, 33, 34, 36-33: All secure.
0330		4	280330	Tear-T: Request for return of personnel.
0330		5	280330	M-T: Received information that you have med evac. Confirm.
0330		6	280330	T28-T: Request for personnel.
0400		7	280400	CL, 33, 34, 36-33: All secure.
0500		8	280500	CL, 33, 34, 36-33: All secure.
0520		9	280520	T-M: Situation report #43.
0525		10	280525	M-T: Request confirmation you have 87 med evac's.
0542		11	280542	T-M: Med evac should read 22.
0600		12	280600	CL, 33, 34, 36-33: All secure.
0605		13	280605	TC-T: Charlie LT's have returned.
0700		14	280700	TA, 3, C, 01-T: All secure.
0700		15	280600	TA, 3, C, 01-T: All secure.
0725		16	280725	Tear-T: Request for return of personnel.
0840		17	280840	T-TC: Pass to T110 we will advise when to move.
0855		18	280855	M-T: Have TSC15 come up on L 4.
0915		19	280915	T-M: Request for lift requirements.
0945		20	280945	M-T: Franchise 6 to visit today.
1145		21	281145	T-TL: Request for K10-138's
1045		22	281045	TE-TL Rear: Casualty report.
1045		23	281045	TA-T: Casualty report.
1100		24	281100	T-M: Situation report #44 submitted.
1150		25	281150	M-T: request reshackle group in line R.
1200		26	281200	TL4-TL4: Holo request.
1200		27	281200	T-M: Your 281150H shackles is correct.
1205		28	281205	TL4-DASC: Aircraft alert status.
1219		29	281219	T-M: Request you pass to Motor 6 that Franchise 6 this position.
1230		30	281230	TL4C-T: Request time you want AG.
1450		31	281450	T1-T5: Request to know position of Thankful 5.
1510		32	281510	T-T1: Thankful 5 is at this position.
1620		33	281520	ML4-TL4: Negative air strike. If contact with all available air will be in your support, but contact requiring air support must be established.
1530		34	281530	T-Ripe Peach: Ammo report.

UNCLASSIFIED

1/1 [Open VIRGINIA]

S-2/S-3

FROM: 280001H April 66

TO: 282400H April 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/ INCIDENT
	1545	35	281545	T14-M14: Request for airstrike negative contact. Contact must be made before air can be launched.
	1555	36	281555	M14-T14: Reference your 281245H. Negative TPO on those targets tonight.
	1625	37	281625	M14-T14: Request VP-19, VP-17 return PHL BIL.
	1800	38	281800	T-M: Situation report #45.
	1725	39	281725	T02-T1: Cooper from Charlie was evacuated to Alpha Med.
	1900	40	281900	T-T1 Rear: Request you advise what JOC Major Watson's orders indicate.
	3000	41	282000	T6, A, B, C1-T: All secure. Negative contact.

UNCLASSIFIED

1/12 Apr VIRGINIA

S-2/S-3

FROM: 200001Z April 66

TO: 297700Z April 66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0100		1	290100	T-1: All secure. No active contact.
0120		2	290120	T-1: Request group name listed in your situation report. 290100H ASAP.
0200		3	290200	T-1: Group name is correct.
0205		4	290205	T-1, B, C, G, I-T: All secure. No active contact.
0300		5	290300	T-1, B, C, G, I-T: All secure. No active contact.
0400		6	290400	T-1: Battalion now departing CI LAL.
0405		7	290405	G1-T: LP2 reports movement to their front. Believe it to be large animal.
0430		8	290430	T3-T: No checkpoint 85.
0525		9	290525	TG-T: All secure. No active contact.
0645		10	290645	T3-T: No checkpoint 57.
0510		11	290510	T-T: Lead elements at checkpoint 27.
0755		12	290755	T3-T: No checkpoint 27.
0800		13	290800	T-1: Situation report #57 submitted.
0910		14	290910	T-1: Request time crossed IP.
0937		15	290937	T-1: Lead elements crossed IP 0900H.
0905		16	290905	T-1: No checkpoint 19.
0910		17	290910	T3-T: When we move will be moving to brush line at 1.7 up 2.1.
0925		18	290925	T-1: Request BIA of in 24 hours in advance.
0945		19	290945	T3-T: Adv. indicator of progress or march column.
1010		20	291010	T-TRcv: Confirmation of Battalion's return.
1010		21	291010	T3-TL: Point at checkpoint 71. ARVN outpost located there.
1105		22	291105	T-1: Situation report #48.
1110		23	291110	T-TRcv: Your 291004 Report. YD 010453.
1132		24	291132	T-1L: Approach of march unit has reached end of second day.
1135		25	291135	T-T3: Reference your 290945H. Your request to continue march denied. Continue march as planned.
1220		26	291220	T-T3: Request confirmation of LZ near your present position.
1224		27	291224	T-1: Request current location.
1240		28	291240	T-1: Present position submitted.
1255		29	291255	T-1L: Present position of march column submitted.
1253		30	291253	T-1: Resupply request.

UN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1338		31	291338	T-TC1: Receipt T4 and 10 return ASAP
1550		32	291550	T3-T: STD 300A00N WPA Q3 LO 300000N
1605		33	291605	TC-T: Casualty report 1/1.
1635		34	291635	T-TRear: Request you send vehicle to superintendent CP to pick up Thompson 1.
1655		35	291655	T-TC: Request for identification of red ev-c's.
1725		36	291725	T-T: Situation report #49.
1750		37	291750	TC-T: Identification of red ev-c.
2005		38	292005	TC1-R-T: All secure. Negative contact.
2100		39	292100	TC1-E: All secure. Negative contact.
2200		40	292200	TC1-T: ALL SECURE. NEGATIVE CONTACT.
2200		41	292200	T3-T: Request over enemy of ev-c.
2205		42	292205	T3-T: Red ev-c completed.
2255		43	292255	T3.A.R-T: All secure. Negative contact.
2300		44	292300	TC1-T: All secure. Negative contact.
2305		45	292305	T3-T: Help request confirmation of
2315		46	292315	T-T: Situation report #50 submitted.

UNCLASSIFIED

1/1 [Open VIRGINIA]

S-2/S-3

FROM: 300000H April 66

TO: 302400H April 66

CIN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0005		1	300005	TCL-T: All secure. Negative contact.
0015		2	300015	TA,B,C,T3-T: All secure. Negative contact.
0100		3	300100	TCL-T: All secure. Negative contact.
0205		4	300205	TCL-T: All secure. Negative contact.
0300		5	300300	TCL-T: All secure. Negative contact.
0230	LE	6	300230	RESEARCH-T: Return 3000 pound pack lift to this location.
0400		7	300400	TCL-T: All secure. Negative contact.
0410		8	300410	T3-T: Column now moving out.
0420		9	300420	T3-T: Now check point 54.
0438		10	300438	T3-T: Column departed position at 300400H.
0500		11	300500	T3-T: Now check point 91. T3 at check point 77.
0520		12	300520	T1: Situation report #51.
0535		13	300535	T3-T: Lead elements check point 13.
0550		14	300550	T3-T: Lead away priority two elements, 1 possible Kolaria.
0620		15	300620	T-T: lead away completed.
0710		16	300710	T-T3: Converse lift command group Bravo DONG HA.
0800		17	300800	T-T5, L: DONG HA lift complete. Leading elements of march column at CA LO.
1005		18	301005	T3-T: CP located 132596.
1125		19	301125	T-T: Situation report #52 submitted.
1105		20	301105	T14-TCL: Advise T14 of the status of the lift at KHE SAUN.
1200		21	301200	T-T: Request you check encoded group FALCSC for possible correction.
1205		22	301205	T-T: Shackle should be FALCSX.
1230		23	301230	T-T: Your meeting today has been cancelled.
1345		24	301345	T14-T14: Request to know number of close air support missions requested. Also number of cargo lift of fixed win.
1525		25	301525	DeVistate D-T14: Reference your 301100H. Leave the elephants alone.
1525		26	301525	T1-T3: Request to know if you need voice and tape.
1600		27	301600	T14-T14: Request status of today's lift.
1600		28	301600	T14-T14: Fixed win lift requirements.
1632		29	301632	T14-T14: Will inform T14 of cargo at 2230.
1650		30	301650	T3-T: Intelligence report.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 320007H April 66.

TO: 302600H April 65

UNCLASSIFIED

[illegible]

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 1st Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein) IMF
San Francisco, California, 96302

Log No. 0020-66

3/JGM/jmb

3100

Ser. No

5 May 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division
Via: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines

Subj: Combat Operation After-Action Report 5-66

Ref: (a) Maps (1) VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS Series L701; Sheets
6360 I, 6361 II and III, 6461 III
(2) LOS, 1:50,000 AMS Series; L7012; Sheets
6360 IV

Encl: (1) - Operation Order 8-66
(2) - Overlay - Operation VIRGINIA (Action 10)
(3) - Overlay - Patrols of 22 April 1966
(4) - Sequence of Events
(5)

1. Code Name. VIRGINIA.

2. Dates of Operation. 170800H April - 011200H May 1966.

3. Location. QUANG TRI Province. See Enclosures (2) and (3).

4. Control or Command Headquarters. 1st Bn, 1st Marines.

5. Task Organization.

a. Phase I: (KHE SANH)

1st Bn, 1st Marines (Rein)

LtCol BELL

Command Group A

LtCol BELL

Command Group B

Maj WATSON

Art. In Tn, 3d Bn, 12th Marines

UNCLASSIFIED

ref E

Co A (Rein)

Capt DOMINGUEZ

Co A

FO Tn, Btry B, 3d Bn, 12th Marines
FO Tn, 81mm Mort Plat, H&S Co
Det, Comm Plat, H&S Co
Det, Co B, 3d Engr Bn
Det, Med Plat, H&S Co
Det, FAC Tn, H&S Co

Co B (Rein)

Capt CRAVENS

Co B

FO Tn, Btry B, 3d Bn, 12th Marines
FO Tn, 81mm Mort Plat, H&S Co
Det, Comm Plat, H&S Co
Det, Co B, 3d Engr Bn
Det, Med Plat, H&S Co
Det, FAC Tn, H&S Co

Co C (Rein)

Capt MARSH

Co C

FO Tn, Btry B, 3d Bn, 12th Marines
FO Tn, 81mm Mort Plat, H&S Co
Det, Comm Plat, H&S Co
Det, Co B, 3d Engr Bn
Det, Med Plat, H&S Co
Det, FAC Tn, 2d Bn, 1st Mar

81mm Mort Plat (-)

GySgt MOORE

5th Plat, 1st ForRecon Co

1stLt GRANVES

1st Plat (-) Co B, 3d Engr Bn

1stLt VAN SICKLE

- b. March--THE SAME to DONG ET: No change, except 5th Plat,
1st ForRecon Co detached 26 April 1966.

6. Supporting Forces.

a. Artillery:

Btry Group B, 3d Bn, 12th Marines

Capt CARR

Btry B, 3d Bn, 12th Marines
Btry W (-) 3d Bn, 12th Marines
Plat, Btry Y, 3d Bn, 12th Marines

Capt CARR
Capt GRAHAM
1stLt NOBLE (27 April-1 May)

UNCLASSIFIED

b. ASST:

BTM-163

LtCol HOUSE

c. Logistics:

Hq. Co A. 3d Shore Party Bn

Maj BENSTEAD

Det, H&S Co 3d Shore Party Bn
Det, FLSJ-2
Det, EOD
Det, Supply Co
Det, Ammo Co
Det, Maint Co
Det, Hq Bn, 3d Mar Div
Det, 3d ITT
Det, MP Co
Det, Sentry Dog Plat
Det, HLG - 16 (LGR;TAFDS)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

7. Intelligence.

a. Intelligence prior to Operation Virginia. "Operation Virginia" 17 April - 1 May was a search and destroy operation for an area within a ten thousand meter radius of the KHE SANH Special Forces Camp and later extending along Route #9 for 47 miles to the village of DONG HA. Prior current intelligence indicated the area to the northeast of the KHE SANH Special Forces Camp, vicinity GS (XD8950), as being a staging area for a infiltration route which leads from North Vietnam into the provinces of QUANG TRI and THUA THIEN. Prior to the operation, this command received numerous agent reports of N.V.A. regimental and battalion size units either passing through or operating in this general area. SLAR and RED HAZE reports received from higher headquarters indicated possible movement and numerous heat emissions within the KHE SANH area. Due to the intense jungle growth and rough terrain, the SLAR reports were believed caused by elephants. It was noted that the Montagnard inhabitants of the area engage daily in burning off of forest and jungle trails along both sides of Route #9. Many fires continue burning at night. It is very likely that many RED HAZE reports are caused by heat emissions from these fires. Along Route #9 extending from KHE SANH to DONG HA, the presence of unoccupied field fortifications were noted by air observation and photo imagery reports. All fortifications (trenching, foxholes, bunkers and AA/AW positions) commanded excellent coverage of many portions of Route 9.

b. 1st Battalion, 1st Marine units operating within the KHE SANH area produced negative contact with the Viet Cong. Little evidence was found of recent occupation in this area of operation. Significant intelligence items are listed as follows:

(1) 191745H "A" Company located a cave at (XD909-483). The entrance was 5 ft. by 8 ft. with a depth of 12 ft. No equipment was found inside the cave or signs of recent occupation. The cave was destroyed.

(2) 201205H, a helicopter received approximately ten (10) rounds of small arms fire from an area located in the vicinity of (XD853472). The helicopter did not receive any hits. Artillery was called upon the area from which the fire came with undetermined results.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

c. 1stLt. TINH-A-NHI (ARVN) District Chief of HUONG HOA District, QUANG TRI Province, and 2nd Lt. LE-XUAN-TRI, district S-2, were contacted at district headquarters (XD-858386). They supplied a list of twenty-four (24) known Viet Cong Cadre, who are operating in HUONG HOA District, and a map overlay indicating populated district areas, their relative security and troop dispositions. The district officials had no specific information to offer regarding current Viet Cong activities. 1stLt. NHI further supplied the locations and names of French plantations in the KHE SANH area. A Frenchman by the name of LEINTEREST is officially considered by the district to be a Viet Cong sympathizer.

(1) The district officials appeared very cooperative, but their reliability can not be judged. 1stLt. NHI has been district chief for only a matter of weeks. 2ndLt. TRI, however, has been district S-2 for about one year.

d. Small areas under cultivation were reported in the vicinity of (XD905480), (XD915475) and (XD852471). An actual ground check of these areas only showed short grass growing. Approximately (25) water buffalo were seen located at (XD915475). Upon a helicopter lift into this area the water buffalo moved eastward out of the HAZ. These water buffalo did not appear to have been fenced up in any matter. A particular note for this area was the lack of trails and signs of recent activity. Friendly forces were required to cut trails through dense jungle undergrowth.

e. On that portion of the operation that extended from KHE SANH to DONG HA the enemy activity that was reported consisted primarily of infiltrating units entering QUANG TRI Province. Reports of enemy units up to a regimental size were received but remained unconfirmed. There were no confirmed Viet Cong or N.V.A. units located in the immediate vicinity of Route #9. MACV Order of Battle showed approximately 1200 guerrillas were operating in QUANG TRI Province. It was thought that elements of this force could move into the close proximity of Route #9 and occupy abandoned fortifications located along the route to DONG HA. Though Viet Cong activity was noted in QUANG TRI Province it centered primarily in the coastal plain or piedmont area and not along Route #9. During the entire march from KHE SANH to DONG HA no contact was made with Viet Cong.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

f. A Civil Affairs Program was conducted at the village of CAM LO which consisted of talks with the village chief and the battalion doctor holding a sick-call for all local inhabitants. It was noted during this sick-call that 200 people were treated.

G. On the afternoon of 27 April 1966, a platoon of ARVN entered the hamlet of THON AN THAI THUONG (YD040564) and distributed 50 lbs. of canned food to approximately 150 civilians. The Battalion Surgeon held sickcall for 51 civilians. The people seemed very friendly and grateful for both the food and medical assistance rendered.

UNCLASSIFIED

8. Mission.

a. 1st Bn, 1st Marines (-) (Rein) deploys to KHE SANH Special Forces outpost (XD 849418) by helicopter and fixed wing aircraft; establishes operational base and defensive positions in coordination with U.S. Special Forces advisor; conducts search and destroy operations and reconnaissance in force in operating area (circle centered at (XD 849418) with a radius of 10 kilometers); to find fix, and destroy enemy forces located there.

b. As a continuation of Operation VIRGINIA, 1st Bn, 1st Marines (-) (Rein) conducts a reconnaissance in force along Route #9 from KHE SANH to DONG HA.

9. Concept of Operation. (See enclosures (2) through (4) (Operation Overlays)).

a. VIRGINIA was originally planned as a three phase operation, comprised of battalion (-) sized search and destroy activities in the northeast, northwest, and southeast quadrants--in that sequence--in the area of operations. Operations were not planned for the southwest quadrant, which was occupied by the 2d Bn, 2d Regt (ARVN). As the operation developed, the original three-phase concept was abandoned, but the areas searched by Marine maneuver units remained essentially the same. Three rifle companies operated in the northeast quadrant in much the same manner planned for Phase I of the original concept. Movement of a company-sized blocking force and surveillance

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

activities of the attached reconnaissance platoon covered the portion of the northwest quadrant originally scheduled for Phase II. Additional surveillance activities by the reconnaissance platoon and the first leg of the march from KHE SANH to DONG HA covered a substantial part of the southeast quadrant originally planned for Phase III.

b. The overland movement to DONG HA, designated as a continuation of Operation VIRGINIA, was divided into four legs. The march unit was composed of command group A, two Marine rifle companies, one ARVN rifle company, and (for the third and fourth legs) the 91mm mortar platoon (-). Artillery coverage of the entire route was provided by splitting the direct support 105 How battery—prepositioning three guns with command group B at CA LU (YD 614496)—and by prepositioning one platoon of 155 How at CAM LO (YD 129590). The 105 How battery was able to provide fire support for the first and second legs, and the 155 How platoon was able to support the remainder of the march. Command group B provided logistic and administrative support (and communications relay facilities) from CA LU for the first three legs of the march, and from DONG HA for the last leg. The rifle company which did not accompany the march column provided security for support elements at KHE SANH, CA LU, and CAM LO.

10. Execution.

a. See enclosure (4) (Sequence of Events).

b. D-Day for VIRGINIA was originally planned for the latter part of March, and subsequently fixed for 5 April. Elements of the ISA began arriving at KHE SANH on 7 April, and an advance party from the 1st Bn, 1st Marines, headed by the battalion's Executive Officer, arrived on 4 April. Developments on the Vietnamese political scene during this period, with their attendant effects on Marine activities in the I Corps area, caused an additional postponement of the D-Day until 17 April. The ISA and advance party remained at KHE SANH during this period of postponement. The rifle platoon assigned as security for this group conducted several patrols (some in conjunction with personnel from the Special Forces outpost) to the north and northwest of the Special Forces outpost.

c. The battalion and its attached and supporting elements commenced staging and loading at the PHU CAI airstrip for fixed wing transportation to KHE SANH at 170600H. The march unit commenced its overland move from KHE SANH to DONG HA at 270001H. Operation VIRGINIA was officially terminated at 011200H May, at DONG HA. All units had returned to their respective areas in PHU CAI by 021700H May 66.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

d. There were no significant enemy contacts during the operation.

11. Results.

a. No friendly casualties.

b. An artillery fire mission on 18 April resulted in an assessment of one VC KIA (possible).

c. Negative material losses.

12. Administrative Matters. No significant administrative problems were encountered. A close working relationship between command group B and the LSA was established at KHE SANH, resulting in excellent logistic support.

13. Special Techniques.

a. Command and Control. For both the initial operations conducted in the KHE SANH area and the subsequent overland march from KHE SANH to DONG HA, the battalion split its command and control elements. Command group A, with key personnel including the CO, S-3, S-2, supporting artillery battery group CD, and (during the march), a forward air controller, moved with the maneuver and blocking units. This group carried only enough equipment necessary for on-the-spot control of the field units and communication with the battalion's base of support. The bulk of support and coordination was accomplished by command group B, which was located to permit continuous radio contact with higher echelon and, where possible, to permit continuous radio contact with logistic support activities conducted at the LSA. This arrangement lifted practically all logistic and administrative (to include reporting) burdens from the "moving" command group, leaving the CO free for strictly tactical considerations. No significant shortages of key personnel were experienced as a result of the split.

b. Fire Support Coordination. Of particular note was the successful experiment of having the supporting artillery battery group commander accompany the battalion CO in the field. This resulted in maximum utilization of the skills of key artillery personnel--with rapid planning and clearance of supporting fire with a minimum of radio conversation between forward observers, the command group, and FSOC.

14. Commander's Analysis.

a. Despite the lack of enemy contact developed, the operation had a number of definite benefits. It resulted in the familiarization of an area previously unexplored by Marine units. It tended to discredit the hitherto persistent intelligence reports of large enemy units in the area. Areas previously reported to be "VC-

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

cultivated", turned out to be fields of short grass. The almost total lack of trails and other signs of human activity in the areas searched indicated that no large units had been there for a matter of months. Because of the analyzed and relatively brief movement along Route #9 to DONG HA, it is difficult to draw any conclusions about the extent of enemy presence along the route of march. The failure of the enemy to attack, or even to harass, the march column could have been inspired by either (1) inadequate forces, (2) fear of excessive punishment by Marine supporting arms and aircraft, or (3) a desire to inspire overconfidence in any ARVN units who may attempt to operate in the area later--or any combination of these or lesser factors.

b. Area Characteristics. The terrain in the VIRGINIA area of operations poses no significant problems for extended operations by Marine units. The staying power of the unit would be greatly increased by the general use of long range patrol rations, which proved to be extremely valuable in this, their first major test by this battalion. Water proved to be abundant, although drinking water had to be treated with water purification tablets. A road survey of Route #9 is being prepared separately, by the 3d Engr Bn.

c. Communications. The success of the lightly equipped command group A was helped by the highly satisfactory performance of the AN/PRC-25. Ranges of up to 65 miles (at night) were realized when this radio was employed in conjunction with the RC-292. Daylight ranges were substantially less, but were adequate for control of the units of the battalion. Primary difficulties were experienced in maintaining long range FM communications during daylight hours and long range AM communications at night. This problem of maintaining continuous communications at long range could be alleviated by careful assignment of frequencies, in accordance with appropriate frequency propagation charts pertinent to the particular area of operations in question. A measure of teletype capability was provided by the AN/TSC-15, despite initial difficulty in obtaining an adequate power source and subsequent difficulties in frequency assignment. It is felt, however that the efficiency of the AN/TSC-15 (at the ranges used during this operation) could be matched by using teletype circuits (either covered or uncovered) of either the AN/MRC-83 or AN/MRC-87.

d. Air Support. Normal logistic support was provided by the helicopters routinely assigned to the operation in a highly satisfactory manner. The departure of a DASC detachment prior to the first tactical lift resulted in some difficulties in obtaining helicopters and fixed wing aircraft for special requirements, however. The preplanned link between KHE SANH and the DASC at PHU BAI was non-existent, and requests for air support had to be relayed through 4th Marines. This additional step caused additional delays, additional uncertainty about the availability of aircraft, and resultant

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

loss of flexibility in operational planning. Locating helicopter landing zones was not as much of a problem as originally anticipated. Although elephant grass reached heights of fifteen feet in valleys, it tended to be short enough on hilltops and along ridgelines to permit the rapid selection of landing zones.

15. Recommendations.

a. That special consideration in the assignment of radio frequencies be given to units operating semi-independently at great distances from their parent organizations.

b. That a DISC capability definitely be given to units engaged in operations of this nature.

c. That a reinforced Marine battalion be employed in the KHE SANH area for an extended period of time. It is felt that, through judicious displacement of artillery, such a force could maintain a logistical base near the KHE SANH airstrip and move well beyond the ten kilometer fire support limit which restricted the scope of Operation VIRGINIA. A battalion employed in this manner could move astride infiltration routes from LAOS, which are reported to run both to the north and to the south of the VIRGINIA area of operation.

Van D. Bell, Jr.
VAN D. BELL, JR.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 68 of 83 copies
1st Bn, 1st Marines
PHU BAI, RVN
030800H April 1966

0014-66

Operation Order 8-66 (Operation VIRGINIA)

Ref: (a) Maps: (1) VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS Series L701
Sheets 6360 I; 6361 II & III
(2) LAOS, 1:50,000 AMS Series L7012
Sheet 6360 IV

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: See Annex A (Task Organization).

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy forces. See Annex B (Intelligence).

b. Friendly forces.

- (1) 4th Marines continues operations in PHU BAI TAOR; prepares to commit regimental command group if situation requires.
- (2) FMAW provides fixed wing and helicopter support.
- (3) FLSU-2 provides logistic support.
- (4) 3d Bn, 4th Marines maintains one rifle company on two-hour alert; remainder of battalion on six-hour alert for deployment to KHE SANH on order.
- (5) 2d Bn, 2d Regiment, 1st ARVN Division continues operations via LANG VEI (2) (XD 8036).
- (6) ARVN military/para-military forces in KHE SANH area:
 - (a) 1 CIDG Recon Plt
 - (b) 1 105mm How Plt
 - (c) 2 CIDG Companies
 - (d) 1 LLDB unit (ARVN Special Forces)
 - (e) 1 Interpreter Tm
 - (f) Assorted Mike Force/civilian personnel (45)

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE

UNCLASSIFIED

- (7) U.S. Special Forces Det are advisors to units in (6) above

c. Attachments and detachments.

- (1) Effective for planning on receipt.
(2) Effective for operations on 4 April 1966.

2. MISSION. 1st Bn, 1st Marines (-) (Rein) deploys to KHE SANH Special Forces outpost (XD 849418) by helicopter and fixed wing aircraft; establishes operational base and defensive positions in coordination with U.S. Special Forces advisor; conducts search and destroy operations and reconnaissance in force in operating area (circle centered at (XD 849418) with a radius of 10 kilometers); to find, fix, and destroy enemy forces located therein. Battalion rear elements provide security for camp in PHU BAI T. OR.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of operation. See Annex C (Operation Overlay).

- (1) Phase I: On D-Day, battalion (-) (Rein) deploys to KHE SANH Special Forces outpost by fixed wing aircraft and helicopter; establishes operational base and defensive positions in coordination with U.S. Special Forces advisor; commences patrolling and ambushing in vicinity of outpost. On D+1, battalion command group (-), Btry W (-), and company (-) (Rein) sized blocking force are helilifted to landing zone vicinity (XD 8147); a sweep force of two companies (Rein) is helilifted to landing zone vicinity (XD 9048) and commences search and destroy operations along axes FAIRFAX AND ARLINGTON.
- (2) Phase II: On or about D+3, battalion command group (-), Recon plat, Btry W (-), and company (-) (Rein) are helilifted back to base camp; battalion command group (-) and company (-) (Rein) move to blocking position vicinity (XD 8341 and XD 8441).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Two companies (Rein) conduct search and destroy operations along axes TRIANGLE and QUANTICO

- (3) Phase III: On or about D+6, battalion command group (-), one company (Rein), and one company (-) (Rein) are helilifted to landing zone vicinity (XB 9442); conduct search and destroy operations along axes RICHMOND and NORFOLK. One company (Rein) is helilifted to landing zone vicinity (XD 9441); conduct search and destroy operations along axis PORTSMOUTH.

b. Go A (Rein)

- (1) See Annex C (Operation Overlay)
- (2) On D-Day, upon arrival at KHE SANH Special Forces outpost, commence patrolling and ambushing in assigned area.
- (3) On D+1, helilift company (Rein) to landing zone vicinity (XD 9048); commence search and destroy operations along axis ARLINGTON.
- (4) Upon completion of Phase I, prepare to conduct additional search and destroy missions as directed.

c. Go B (Rein).

- (1) See Annex C (Operation Overlay).
- (2) On D-Day, upon arrival at KHE SANH Special Forces outpost, commence patrolling and ambushing in assigned area.
- (3) On D+1, helilift company (Rein) to landing zone vicinity (XD 9048); commence search and destroy operations along axis FAIRFAX.
- (4) Upon completion of Phase I, prepare to conduct additional search and destroy missions as directed.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

d. Co C (-) (Rein).

- (1) See Annex C (Operation Overlay)
- (2) On D-Day, upon arrival at KHE SANH Special Forces outpost, commence patrolling and ambushing in assigned area.
- (3) On D+1, helilift company (-) (Rein) to landing zone vicinity (XD 8147); establish blocking position indicated; conduct patrols and ambushes vicinity blocking position as directed.
- (4) Upon completion of Phase I, prepare to conduct search and destroy missions as directed.
- (5) Provide one rifle platoon (Rein) for security of battalion camp in PHU BAY TAOR.

e. 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Recon Bn.

- (1) See Annex C (Operation Overlay).
- (2) On D+1, helilift platoon to landing zone vicinity (XD 8147); establish observation posts as directed.
- (3) Upon completion of Phase I, prepare to conduct additional reconnaissance/surveillance missions as directed.

f. Btry B Group, 3d Bn (-) (Rein), 12th Marines:
Direct support.

- (1) See Annex C (Operation Overlay) and Annex E (Fire Support Plan).
- (2) Establish FSCG/FDC vicinity (XD 849148) on D-Day.
- (3) On D+1, helilift Btry W (-) 1st Bn, 11th Marines to landing zone vicinity (XD 8147) for support of Phase I search and destroy operations.
- (4) Upon completion of Phase I, prepare to displace Btry W (-) as directed for support of subsequent operations.

4 UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

z*

- g. 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn: Direct support.
- h. Coordinating instructions.
 - (1) Unclassified code name for operation VIRGINIA.
 - (2) D-Day: 5 April 1966
 - (3) 1st Bn, 1st Marines FSCC assumes responsibility for fire support coordination in area of operations.
 - (4) Air support.
 - (a) Normal procedures.
 - (b) Estimated lead time for CAS aircraft (not on station): 40 minutes.
 - (5) Rules of engagement. Remain the same.
 - (6) Reports.
 - (a) Submit situation reports hourly.
 - (b) Submit spot reports upon enemy contact, change of location, or change of situation.
 - (7) Captured materiel, to include rice, will not be destroyed without permission from this headquarters.
 - (8) Particular care will be taken to avoid destruction of or damage to buildings or objects of religious, cultural, or historical significance.
 - (9) Maximum effort to capture VC/NVA prisoners alive.
 - (10) Contact right to left.
- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. See Admin Order 8-66.
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS
 - a. Communications-Electronics. See Annex D (Communications-Electronics).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

b. Command posts.

- (1) 1st Bn, 1st Marines opens D-Day at (XD 849418).
- (2) Report changes in command post locations as they occur.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL BELL

John E. Watson
JOHN E. WATSON
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

- A - Task Organization
- B - Intelligence
- C - Operation Overlay
- D - Communications-Electronics
- E - Fire Support Plan
- F - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation
Order 8-66

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 1st Marines
PHU BAI, RVN
030800H April 1966

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 8-66

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

1st Bn, 1st Marines (-) (Rein)

LtCol BELL

H&S Co (-) (Rein)

Capt GRIFFIN

InTn Btry C, 1st Bn, 12th Marines

Co A (Rein)

Capt DOMINQUEZ

Co A

FO Tm, Btry C, 1st Bn, 12th Marines

FAC Tm, H&S Co, 1st Bn, 1st Marines

Sec, 81mm Mort Plat, H&S Co,

1st Bn, 1st Marines

Det Comm Plat, H&S Co, 1st Bn,

1st Marines

Det Med Plat, H&S Co, 1st Bn,

1st Marines

Det 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn

Co B (Rein)

Capt ORAVITS

Co B

FO Tm, Btry C, 1st Bn, 12th Marines

FAC Tm, H&S Co, 1st Bn, 1st Marines

Sec 81mm Mort Plat, H&S Co,

1st Bn, 1st Marines

Det Comm Plat, H&S Co, 1st Bn,

1st Marines

Det Med Plat, H&S Co, 1st Bn,

1st Marines

Det 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn

Co C (-) (Rein)

Capt NEAL

Co C (-)

FO Tm, Btry C, 1st Bn, 12th Marines

FAC Tm, H&S Co, 1st Bn, 1st Marines

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Sec 81mm Mort Plat, H&S Co,
1st Bn, 1st Marines
Det Comm Plat, H&S Co, 1st Bn,
1st Marines
Det Med Plat, H&S Co, 1st Bn,
1st Marines
Det 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn

Btry B Group, 3d Bn (-) (Rein), 12th Marines Capt GARR

Btry B (-), 1st Bn, 11th Marines
Btry W (-), 1st Bn, 11th Marines

1st Plat, Co B, 3d Recon Bn

1stLt CASSIDY

1st Plat (-), Co B, 3d Engr Bn

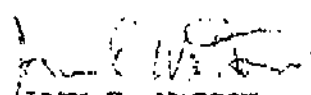
1stLt VAN SICK

Shore Party Group

Maj BENSTEAD

Hq, Co A, 3d Shore Party Bn
Det, H&S Co, 3d Shore Party Bn
Det, FLSU-2
Det, EOD
Det, Supply Co
Det, Ammo Co
Det, Maint Co
Det, Hq Bn
Det, 3d ITT
Det, MP Co
Det, Sentry Dog Plat
Det, MAG-16 (LECP and TAFDS)

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL BELL


JOHN E. WATSON

Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation
Order 8-66

A-2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1stBn, 1stMar
PHU BAI
021000H April 1966

Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 8-66

- Ref: (a) Map: (1) VIETNAM: 1:50,000 AMS Series L701, Sheets 6360 I, 6361 II and III; (2) LAOS: 1:50,000 AMS Series L7012, Sheet 6360 IV
(b) BnO 3800.1F (SOP for Intelligence)
(c) BnO 3461.1 (Treatment and Handling of Captives)

Time Zone: H

1. SUMMARY OF THE ENEMY SITUATION.

- a. Enemy Activity. Enemy activity in the KHE SANH area has been almost exclusively limited to reports received concerning enemy movements through and adjacent to the camp area. The most significant engagement with VC forces in the area occurred on 3 January when the camp received approximately 80 rounds of 120mm mortar fire. The barrage coincided with a daily chow formation and was not followed by a ground attack. It is believed that the attack was conducted by a unit moving through the area. During March a North Vietnamese rallier in QUANG TRI stated that he was the officer in charge of a 120mm mortar section composed of 4 tubes. The rallier further stated that VC main force units in the area are supported by this section.
- b. Reports and sightings. The following reports were received pertinent to the KHE SANH area:
- (1) March 1966 - The 803d VC Battalion reported vicinity (XD045-535).
 - (2) March 1966 - An unidentified VC Company located at GS (XD81-41).
 - (3) 5 March 1966 - A North Vietnamese Army unit with a strength of 700 reported vicinity GS (XD7154).
 - (4) 8 March 1966 - Unidentified battalion located vicinity (XD-935320).
 - (5) 13 March 1966 - Two unidentified North Vietnamese Battalions located vicinity (XD755545); one VC Company located vicinity (XD960410).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- (6) 14 March 1966 - The 806th VC Battalion reported to be located at (XD865325).
- (7) 17 March 1966 - One VC Company located vicinity (XD800413).
- (8) 21 March 1966 - One VC Company located vicinity (XD807364).
- (9) 22 March 1966 - One VC Battalion dispersed at the following coordinates: (YD033518), (YD070580) and (YD074525).
- (10) 28 March 1966 - A regiment with a strength of 1,000 reported vicinity (XD870575).
- (11) The VC are reported to be manning observation posts at the following coordinates: (XD943487), (XD928474), (XD908450), (XD826492) and (XD806446). Each observation post is said to be manned by 3-4 personnel.
- (12) During March, the headquarters of the 6th Provisional VC Regiment previously located vicinity GS (YD0634), moved to an unknown location southeast of KHE SANH.

c. Characteristics of the area of operations.

- (1) Weather. The KHE SANH area is presently experiencing warm westerly winds from LAOS, characteristically resulting in clear skies, temperatures in the 80° and occasional late afternoon showers. The special phenomena called Crachin might possibly occur during the period of the operation. Crachin is a prolonged period of widespread fog and light rain with ceilings below 1,000 feet and often below 500 feet. This phenomena generally occurs in recurring periods of 2-5 days. Crachin will severely limit observation activity and close air support.
- (2) Terrain.
 - (a) See Annex B (Trail Overlay) to III MAF Intelligence Estimate 8-66.
 - (b) See Annex C (Vegetation Overlay) to III MAF Intelligence Estimate 8-66.
 - (c) Light Data - see Appendix (1) (Astronomical Data).
 - (d) The villages located vicinity (XD798486), (XD801475), (XD802470), (XD805476), (XD852474) and (XD820419) are abandoned and any personnel in those areas are considered VC or VCS and will be apprehended. There is a large

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

cultivated area located in GS's (XU0747) and (XU0746) which is farmed by Viet Cong at night. This area is reported to be well cared for.

2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION.

- a. What evidence, if any, is there of VC activity in the area? Are there any fortifications in the area? Are they of recent construction?
- b. Are there any trails, cultural or natural features in the area which are not depicted on current maps?
- c. What are appropriate targets for H&I fires throughout the area?
- d. What are the main avenues of approach into the KHE SANH camp area?
- e. Is there any evidence of elephants or heavy beast of burden activity in the area?
- f. Are there any people living in areas reported to be abandoned? What evidence is there of VC farming activities in these areas?
- g. What are the available landing zones in the area of operation? What is the capacity and characteristics of each landing zone?

3. RECONNAISSANCE AND OBSERVATION MISSIONS.

a. Orders to subordinate units.

- (1) All information answering any of the EEI's will be forwarded to this headquarters via the most expeditious means.

b. Request to higher, adjacent and supporting units.

- (1) Aerial reconnaissance. Aerial observers will be on station during daylight hours and can be contacted on the artillery conduct of fire net.
- (2) Miscellaneous. Two additional interpreters and Interrogation Translator support have been provided by 4th Marines. The POW compound and interrogation center will be established with the rear command group.

4. MEASURES FOR HANDLING PRISONERS, CAPTURED DOCUMENTS AND CAPTURED MATERIAL.

- a. Prisoners. Reference (c) applies with the following amplifying instructions:

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

- (1) Interrogation at the company level will be limited to that required by the tactical situation.
- (2) All POW's will be evacuated by helicopter at the earliest possible time to the KHE SANH Special Forces Camp.
- (3) All prisoners will be tagged in accordance with Appendix IV of reference (b). Requests for POW tags will be submitted to this headquarters prior to D - 2.

- b. Captured documents and materiel. When tagged in accordance with Appendix V of reference (b), all captured documents and materiel will be forwarded to this headquarters.

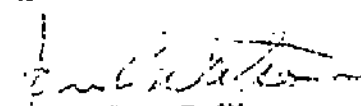
5. MAPS AND PHOTOGRAPHS.

- a. Maps. Reference (a) is the standard map reference.

6. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE.

- a. Challenge and password. Applicable codes for the duration of the operation will be issued by separate directive.
- b. Security discipline. All radio operators will be thoroughly instructed on communication security prior to the commencement of the operation. This instruction will be the responsibility of the subordinate units. Particular attention must be given to authentication procedures since the enemy possesses the capability of injecting false messages into our net. Any incidents of jamming will be reported to this headquarters.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL BEIL


JOHN E. WATSON

Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 8-66

APPENDIX:

- 1 - Astronomical Data

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 1st Mar
PHU BAI
021000H April 1966

APPENDIX 1 (Astronomical Data)

Astronomical Data

<u>DATE</u>	<u>PHASE</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>
April					
4	1st Qtr	1806	0554	0641	1900
5	Full	1906	0636	0641	1900
6		2006	0718	0640	1901
7		2106	0801	0640	1901
8		2205	0845	0639	1901
9		2304	0936	0638	1901
10		—	1022	0637	1901
11		0002	1114	0636	1901
12		0057	1208	0635	1901
13	Last Qtr	0148	1302	0635	1901
14		0233	1355	0634	1901
15		0317	1446	0633	1901
16		0355	1535	0633	1902
17		0430	1623	0632	1902
18		0504	1710	0631	1902
19		—	—	0631	1902
20		—	—	0630	1903

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL BELL

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 8-66

OFFICIAL:

B. F. X. AHERN
B. F. X. AHERN
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
2-2

B-1-1

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX C (Operation Overlay) to Operation Order 8-66

WULX

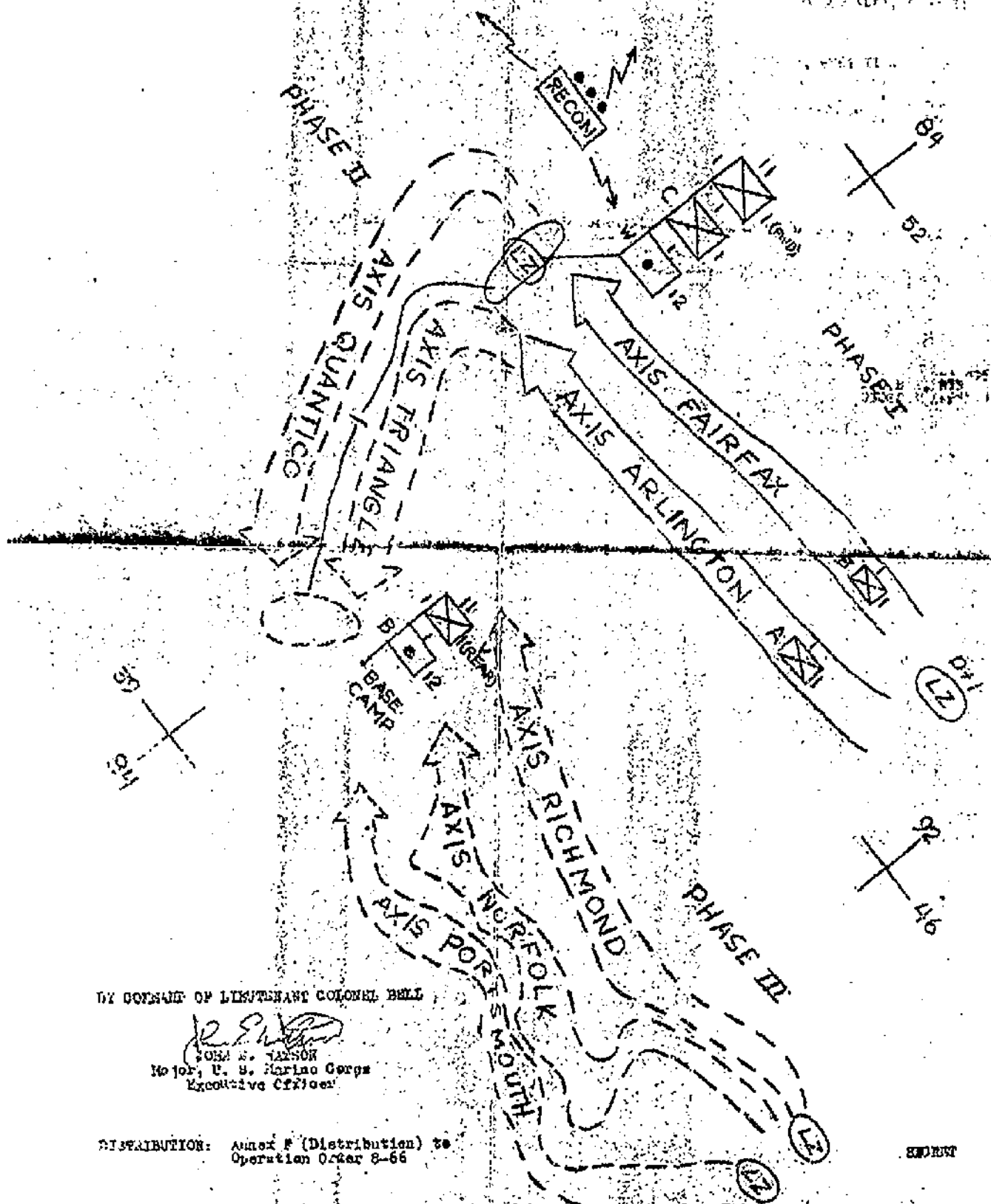
1st Bn, 1st Marines
HQ BAI, RVN
030800H APR 11 1966
HUTAB E

Annex C (Operation Overlay) to Operation Order 8-66

Ref: (a) (1) Maps: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 U.S. Series L701; Sheets 6360 I, 6361 II & III
(2) Maps: LAOS, 1:50,000 U.S. Series L7012; Sheet 6360 IV

Time Zone: H

File # 330
03040 7 1244



BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL BELL

[Signature]
JOHN S. JARSON
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to
Operation Order 8-66

SECRET

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 1st Mar
PHU BAI, RVN
030800H April 1966

Annex D (Communication - Electronics) to Op Order 8-66

Ref: (a) 3d MarDiv Op Order 374-66
(b) 3d MarDiv COI
(c) 4th Mar COI

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy situation.

- (1) See Annex B (Intelligence).
- (2) Enemy will attempt all means to sabotage or disrupt communications.

b. Friendly forces

- (1) See basic order.
- (2) Report location of command post by priority message.

2. MISSION. 1st Bn, 1st Marines install's and maintains communications in support of assigned mission.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Comm Plat, F&S Co. Install and maintain communications in accordance with references (a) through (c).

b. Det Comm Co. Install and maintain communications to 4th Marines with AN/TSC-15.

c. Subordinate Units. Install and maintain communications as required.

d. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) See reference (a) through (c).
- (2) Message Center
 - (a) Use GMT (ZULU) time for message date time group.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

(b) CW call signs will be used as routing indicator.

(3) Radio

(a) All units guard assigned nets in accordance with Appendix 1.

(b) Report all jamming or interference to the Battalion Communication Officer.

(4) Wire

(a) Install and maintain switchboard central and internal wire communications.

(b) Be prepared to provide telephone service to subordinate units.

(5) Cryptographic.

(a) Numerical code. Effective editions of KAC - 138.

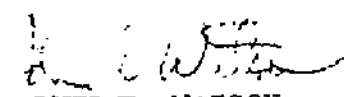
(b) Key List. Effective edition of KAK - 2641.

§. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. Limited third echelon repair of comm-elect equipment available at the LSA.

b. Battery charging capability for battery BB-451, available at the LSA.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL BELL


JOHN E. WATSON
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

Appendix:

1. Radio Frequency and Call Sign Plan

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation
Order 8-66

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

1st Bn, 1st Marines
PHU BAI, RVN
030800H April 1966

Annex E (Fire Support Plan) to Operation Order 8-66

Ref: (a) Maps: (1) VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS Series L701
Sheets 6360 I; 6361 II & III
(2) LIOS, 1:50,000 AMS Series L7012
Sheet 6360 IV
(b) Firing Chart: GridSheet. Scale 1:25,000
(c) 4th Mar RegtO P3000.1F

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

- a. Enemy forces. See Annex B (Intelligence) and current ISUNS.
- b. Friendly forces. See basic order.
- c. Attachments and detachments. None

2. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Artillery employment

- (1) Battery group B (-) will be formed by attaching W Btry (-) 1/11 to B Btry (-) 1/11. Battery Group B (-) will provide support to all elements of 1st Bn, 1st Marines
- (2) Artillery support for maneuver elements will be provided by W Btry 1/11 (-). Additional fires for all elements will be provided by B Btry 1/11 (-).

b. B Btry 1/11 (-).

- (1) Direct support 1st Bn, 1st Marines.
- (2) Land by fixed wing aircraft at KHE SANH airstrip (XD 849418), support from airstrip.

c. W Btry 1/11 (-).

- (1) Direct support maneuver elements 1st Bn, 1st Marines.

E-1

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

- (2) Land by fixed wing aircraft at KHE SANH airstrip, be prepared to support from airstrip.
- (3) Be prepared to displace by helicopter to any area designated in support of maneuver elements.

d. Coordinating instructions.

- (1) D-Day: 5 April 1966.
- (2) H-Hour: To be announced
- (3) Position zones and fire capabilities: Appendix (1) (Issued Separately).
- (4) Firing Chart: Ref (b).
- (5) Concentration numbers: Ref (c).
- (6) Counter-Battery Policy: Active.
- (7) Air Observation: On station during daylight hours.
- (8) Ammunition restrictions: Units will not expend more than 60 per-cent of available supply without approval.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- a. Admin Order 8-66.
- b. Reports: As required by reference (c) (modified)
- c. Available supply rate (DOA per wpn/day)
 - (1) D Day 2 DOA
 - (2) D+1 3 DOA
 - (3) D+2 to D+10 1 DOA or as required.

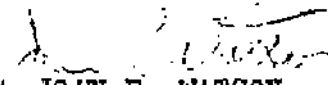
UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

a. Annex D (Communications-Electronics).

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL BELL


JOHN E. WATSON
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

Appendix

1 - Position Areas and Fire Capabilities

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 8-66

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 1st Marines
PHU BAT, RVN
030800H April 1966

Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 8-66

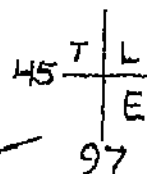
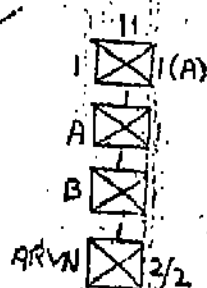
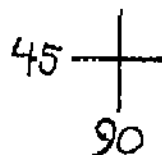
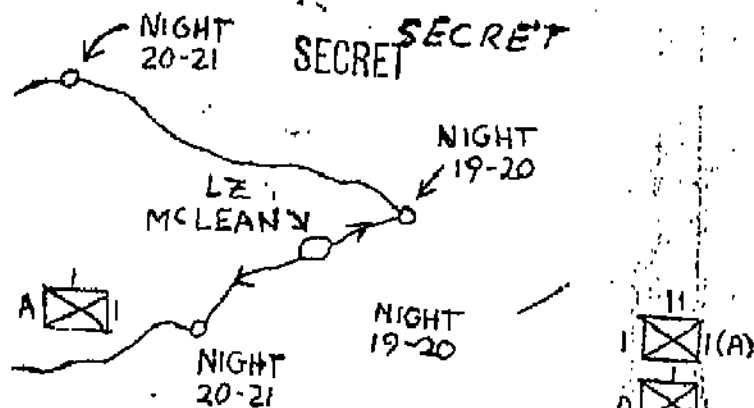
<u>Organization</u>	<u>Copies</u>
CG, III MAF	10
CG, 3d MarDiv	5
FLC	3
FLSG A	3
FLSG B.	3
FLSU	3
CO, 4th Marines	4
CO, 3d Bn, 12th Marines	2
CO, HMM - 163	2
CO, 3d Bn, 4th Marines	2
CO, 2d Bn, 1st Marines	2
CO, 1st Bn, 1st Marines	30
CO, 3d Engr Bn	2
CO, 3d Recon Bn	2
File	<u>10</u>
	63

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL BELL

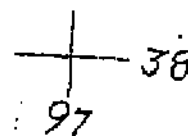
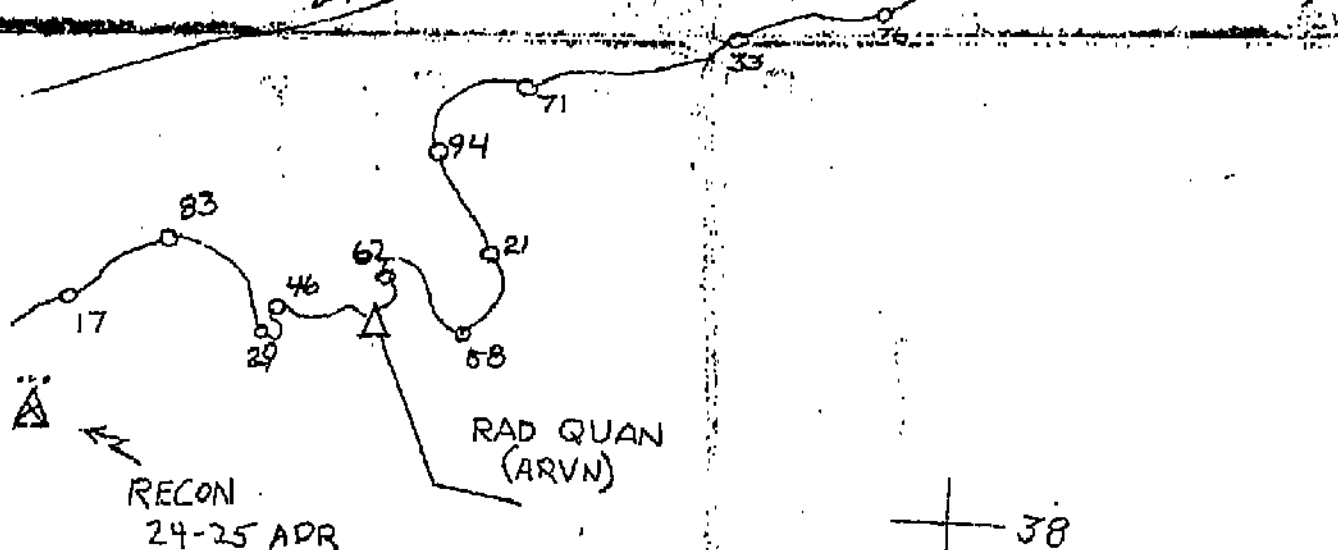
John E. Watson
JOHN E. WATSON
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 8-66

UNCLASSIFIED



1st Leg
27000 - 271700



SECRET

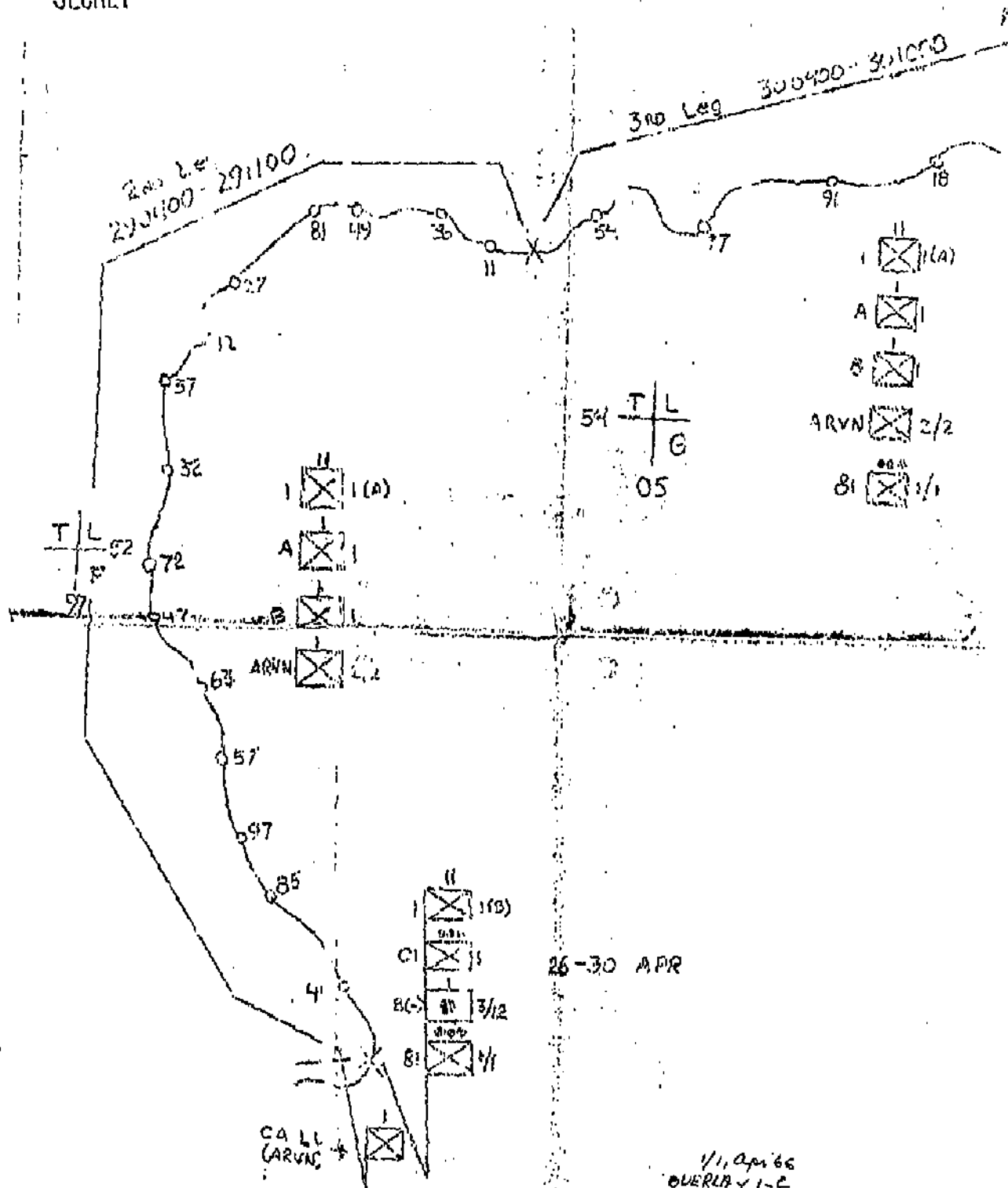
1/1 Apr 1966

OVERLAY 1-8

End 2 to Tab F

SECRET

SECRET

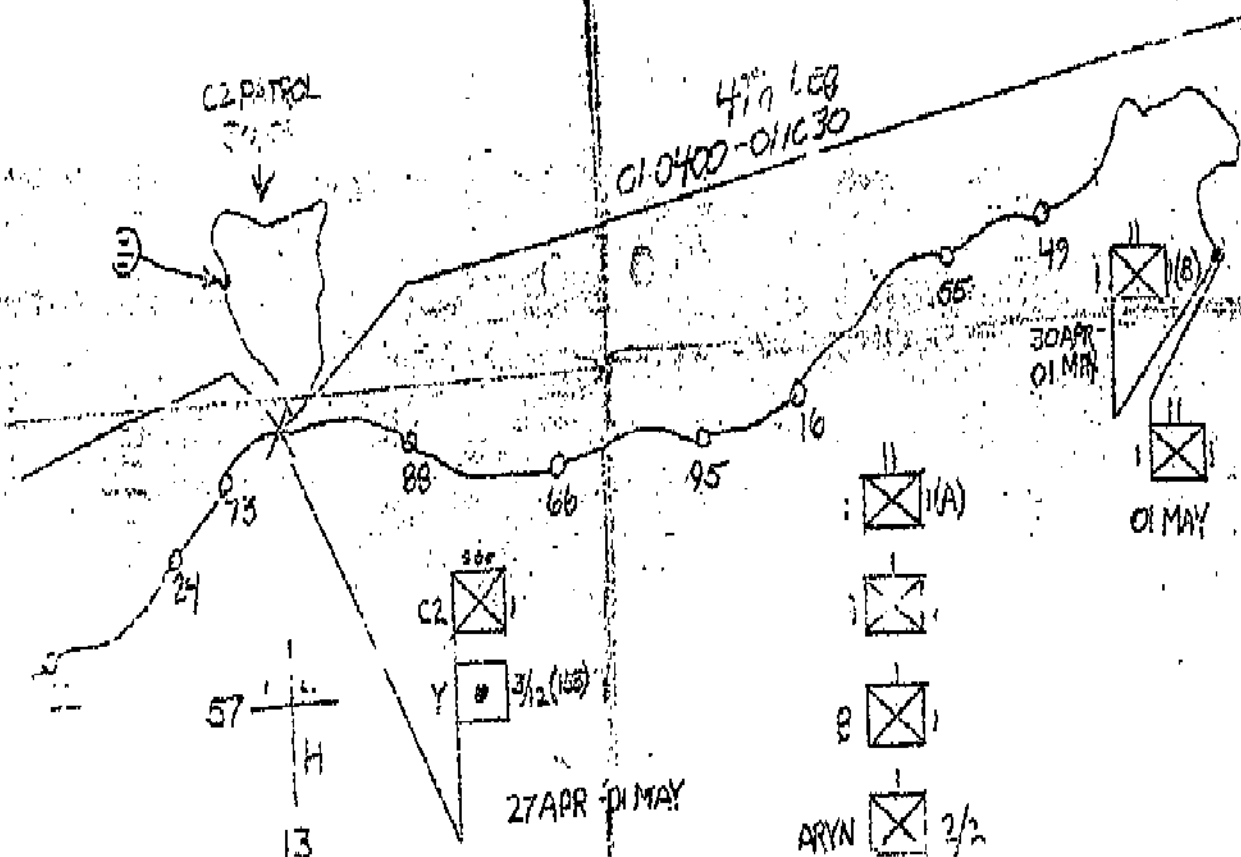


26-30 APR

1/1, Apr 66
OVERLAY 1-2
Grid 82, Tab E

SECRET

SECRET



1/1, Apr 1966
OVERLAY 1-D
Encl 3 to Tab E

SECRET

SECRET
SECRET

NIGHT
20-21

NIGHT
19-20

RETRACT
211600H

77

47

18-20

LZ
LANGK

LZ
CHERRY
DALE

LZ
FREDRICKSBURG

LZ
PETERSBURG

NIGHT
17-18

RZ
K2 (TENT)

HARVEST
AREA

A
17-19

C
B
A
3/4
SF 5

B
16-18

B
16-18

12

7

38
84

2
2 (ARVN)

OVERLAY 1-A

7/1, Apr 66

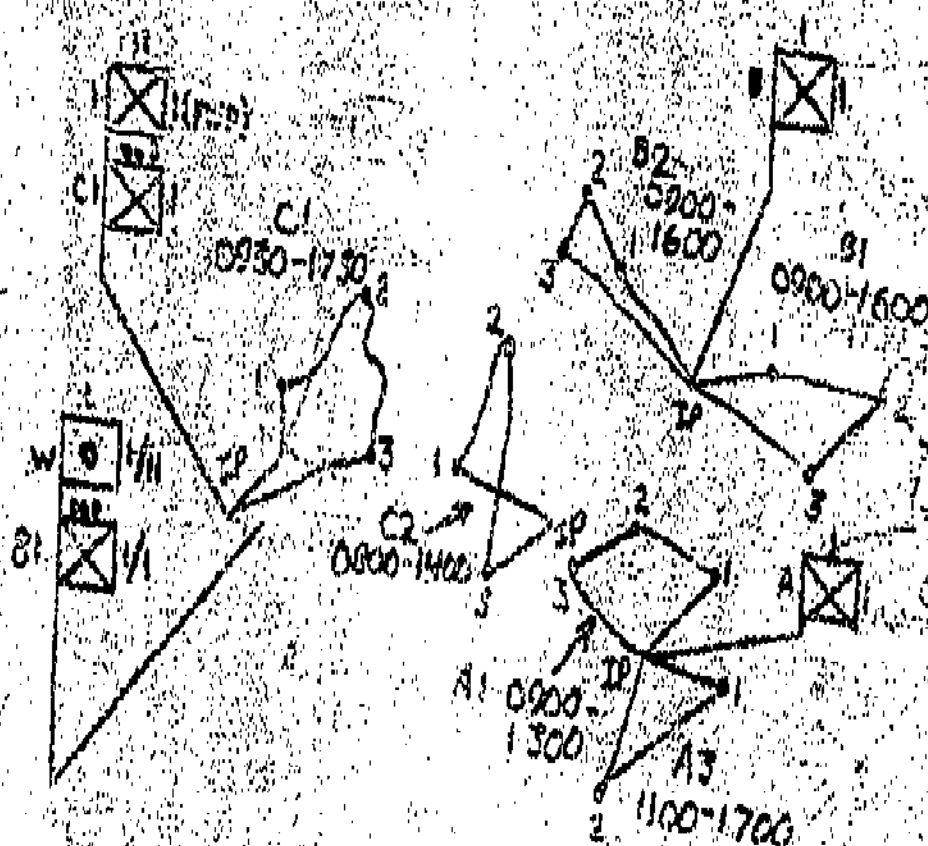
ENCLOSURE (2) 7-10-66

SECRET
SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROLS - 22 APR 66

79
50



45
88

1/1, April 1966

ENCLOSURE (3) 7-14 E

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 1st Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMP
San Francisco, California, 96602

BnBul: 1500
3/JGM/jmb
9 April 1966

BATTALION BULLETIN 1500

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Training for month of April 1966

1. Purpose. To promulgate training requirements for April.

2. Training Objectives.

a. To inform newly-joined Marines about the requirements of service in Vietnam, and to prepare them for effective operation in the combat environment.

b. To establish and maintain individual and unit readiness to execute special missions (e.g., security/riot control) which may be required of this battalion.

c. To improve techniques of planning and conduct of patrols, ambushes, and other offensive operations.

d. To review the fundamentals of planning and conduct of an effective area defense.

e. To improve radio communication within the battalion, through cross-training of rifle squad members as radio operators --with emphasis on preventive maintenance, calibration, emergency measures to be taken in the event of poor radio contact, and proper voice procedure.

f. To improve individual land navigation capabilities.

g. To maximize awareness, at all levels, of Viet Cong mine and booby trap techniques--and effective means of combatting them.

UNCLASSIFIED

Tab F

BnBul 1500
9 April 1966

3. Training to be conducted.

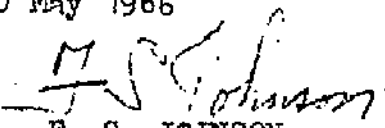
<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>REFERENCE</u>
Indoctrination of Personnel	For/NCCBul 1710 of 15 March 66
Civil Disturbances/Riot Control	FM 19-15
Use of Riot Control Agents	TM 3-220
Patrol Planning and Preparation	FMFM 6-5
Tank-Infantry Tactics	FMFM 6-5
Defensive Land Combat	FMFM 6-5
Cross-Training AN/PRC-10 AN/PRC-6 AN/PRC-25	DivO P2000.4B DivO 2000.7B
Map Reading/Use of Compass	FM 21-26
VC Mines and Booby Traps	Div Mine Warfare School graduates; USMACV Lessons Learned #53

4. Action.

a. Company commanders will schedule FIREX's and weapons serviceability checks as their operational schedules permit. Report commencement and completion of FIREX's to this Headquarters (S-3).

b. Submit, by 301200H April, a resume of the month's training to this Headquarters (S-3)

5. Self-cancellation. 10 May 1966


F. S. JOHNSON
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: A

UNCLASSIFIED

SEQUENCE OF EVENTS

17 April - The fixed wing airlift from PHU BAI to KHE SANH commenced approximately 0838H. By 1055H, the battalion command post had opened at KHE SANH (XD 814419). By mid-afternoon, the battalion command group, including the 81mm Mort Plt and 106RR Plt, Co C, Co A (-), and elements of Btry B had arrived when the airlift was discontinued because of a rainstorm. At 1205H, Co C commenced overland movement to HILL 558 (XD 820450). Battalion command group A (CO, S-3, S-2, and appropriate communications and security personnel) followed in trace at 1400H. The command group linked up with Co C at approximately 1600H, establishing night positions in the vicinity of HILL 558. A platoon patrol base and two squad-sized ambushes were established by Co C approximately one kilometer to the northwest of HILL 558. In the vicinity of the KHE SANH airstrip, Co A (-) established two squad-sized ambushes, and local security measures by all units near the airstrip were augmented by a total of five fire team-sized listening posts. The night passed without enemy contact.

18 April - The tactical helilift originally planned to open Phase I of the operation on this date was postponed 24 hours because of the inability to complete the previous day's fixed wing airlift. Co C resumed its movement at 0630H, arriving at the high ground vicinity (XD 816472), around 1400H. A helicopter landing zone, later designated LZ L'NGLEY, was prepared in this area for resupply purposes. The command group proceeded to the vicinity of (XD 821472), where it prepared LZ CHERRYDALE. An additional landing zone, designated FREDERICKSBURG, was prepared in the vicinity of (XD 828471), in anticipation of the tactical helilift of Btry W (-) and the 81mm Mort Plt to that position the following morning. At 1410H, Marines from Co C spotted movement in a treeline at (XD 823485). As the movement continued, one man, wearing light colored clothing, was observed. An artillery fire mission was called, with good effect on target. The difficulty of the terrain precluded a physical search of the target area, but the timeliness and accuracy of the artillery fire resulted in an estimation of one VC KIA (possible). The fixed wing airlift of remaining organic, attached, and supporting elements of the battalion was completed approximately 1600H, and plans were confirmed for a tactical helilift to commence at 190800H. During the night, the battalion established nine squad-sized ambushes and five listening posts without enemy contact.

19 April - The helilift was delayed three hours because of heavy ground fog in the KHE SANH area. Between 1056H-1146H, one platoon from Force Reconnaissance Company, Btry W (-), and the 81mm Mort Plt (-) (with initial ammunition loads) were lifted into LZ FREDERICKSBURG. Lifts resumed at 1228H, after a delay necessitated by the landing of fixed wing aircraft at the KHE SANH airstrip. The lift of Co B,

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (4) 7, Tab E

UNCLASSIFIED

followed by Co A, into LZ MC LEAN (XD 905481) was completed at 1310H without incident. Movement of the two companies was impeded by extremely dense vegetation and lack of trails. Maneuver units established the following night positions: Co A - (XD 910472); Co B - (XD 916482); 5th Plat, FoReconCo - (XD 807488). Eleven ambushes were established during the night, with negative enemy contact.

20 April - Co A and Co B moved westward along axes ARLINGTON and FAIRFAX, respectively, encountering similar difficulties in traveling densely vegetated terrain. The reconnaissance continued its surveillance mission to the northwest. Co C dispatched two platoon sized patrols—one of which searched north of the Co C position before returning to its base. The other moved east to the vicinity of (XD 852-472), and prepared LZ PETERSBURG. At 1311H, a helicopter carrying the battalion commander on a reconnaissance flight received approximately ten rounds of small arms fire from the vicinity of (XD 853472). Artillery fire was called on the area, but subsequent air observation could determine no definite results. At 1930H, Marines from Co A found a punji trap, which appeared to be about three days old, at (XD 892467). The trap was destroyed. Maneuver units established night positions in the following positions: Co A - (XD 896470); Co B - (XD 883497); 5th Plat, FoReconCo - (XD 797498).

21 April - Co A and Co B continued to move along axes ARLINGTON and FAIRFAX, respectively. The 2d Plat, Co C conducted two patrols eastward from LZ PETERSBURG, as the company command group and one additional platoon moved east for a link-up in the vicinity of that landing zone. The reconnaissance platoon moved to the vicinity of (XD 797487) and was retracted by helicopter to the battalion's KHE SANH command post at 1600H. Plans for the reconnaissance platoon to conduct surveillance missions in reconnaissance zone #2 were cancelled upon receipt of word from Special Forces that extensive harvesting, protected by local forces, was planned for that area. At 1538H, a patrol from the 2d Plat, Co C, fired at an estimated three VC who were trying to trail the patrol. The VC were dressed in dark khaki shirts. The VC withdrew under fire and contact was not regained. By nightfall, Co A and Co B had reached positions in the vicinity of (XD 860463) and (XD 865480), respectively. Co C (-) established night positions in the vicinity of LZ PETERSBURG. One platoon from Co C remained in the old company position near LZ LANGLEY. Eleven squad-sized ambushes were established during the night without enemy contact.

22 April - The scheduled helicopter retraction of all units to the KHE SANH command post area was postponed 24 hours because of the non-availability of aircraft. The battalion conducted six platoon-sized daylight patrols and eleven squad-sized daylight patrols and eleven squad-sized ambushes from its positions of 21 April, without enemy contact.

ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

23 April - All units were retracted by helicopter from landing zones PETERSBURG, FREDERICKSBURG, CHERYDALE, and LANGLEY to the KHE SANH command post area, bringing Phase I of the operation to a close at 1150H. Planning was refined for Phase II—a three-company search and destroy operation in the southeast quadrant of the VIRGINIA AOR. This phase was originally envisioned as Phase II in published operation order (See Operation Order 8-66). The second phase of the original plan was eliminated, however, after it was determined that adequate coverage of the northwest portion of the AOR was available through means other than the planned search and destroy operations. In preparation for the "new" Phase II, scheduled to commence with a 240800H helilift, the reconnaissance platoon departed at 231845H, with the mission of reaching an observation post in the vicinity of (XD 880390) by daybreak. During the evening, the battalion established eleven squad-sized ambushes in the KHE SANH area. At 2330H, a message from 4th Marines announced the cancellation of Phase II.

24 April - The CO, 4th Marines and Staff arrive at KHE SANH in the morning, with planning data for Operation CHEROKEE—which envisioned a foot march by the battalion (-) along Route #9 from KHE SANH to DONG HA (YD 2360). The reconnaissance platoon returned to the command post area at 1545H. Eleven squad-sized night ambushes and four fire team-sized listening posts were established during the night without enemy contact.

25 April - Planning continued for Operation CHEROKEE. During the day, the battalion established one squad-sized observation post at HILL 558 (XD 820450). Eleven ambushes and five listening posts were established during hours of darkness.

26 April - The unclassified code name CHEROKEE was dropped and the march to DONG HA termed a continuation of Operation VIRGINIA. The Commanding General, III MAF and Commanding Officer, 4th Marines visited KHE SANH, as support elements were helilifted to CA IU (YD 010453) in preparation for the first leg of the march. Pre-positioned at CA IU were: Command Group B, headed by the battalion's executive officer and three 105 howitzers; the battalion's Blm Mort Plt; Mort Plt (-); and the 1st Plt, Co C. Command Group B opened at CA IU at 1500H. At approximately the same time, one ARVN company from the 2d Bn, 2d Regt was chopped to 1st Bn, 1st Marines to accompany the march.

27 April - The first leg of the march - 14.5 miles—commenced at 27000H. The march column consisting of Co A, Co B, command group A, and the ARVN company—maintained a good pace through the hours of darkness, despite one delay at a bridge site. Artillery delivered harassing fires along the route from both KHE SANH and CA IU. As the rate of march slowed during the first hot hours of the day, heat casualties began to appear, and stops became more frequent. The last elements of the column closed on CA IU at approximately 1702H. Night defensive positions were established, and a schedule of H&I fires was fired by the Blm Mortar Platoon.

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

28 April - During this day, the battalion prepared for the second leg of the march, scheduled (after a 24-hour postponement) to begin the following morning. Some artillery and air preparation of likely VC positions along the route of march was conducted during the afternoon. Also during the afternoon, the CG, III MAF and the Vietnamese I Corps Commander visited the position.

29 April - The second leg of the march commenced at 0400H. By 1100H, leading elements of the column had traveled 10.5 miles, and reached their second march objective without opposition. Again artillery positions at CAM 10 delivered harassing fire ahead of the column. Upon arrival at the day's march objective, defensive positions were established and night defensive fires registered.

30 April - The third leg of the march commenced at 0400H. No enemy contact was experienced en route, and all elements of the march column had closed on CAM 10 by 1100H. Command group B was helilifted to DONG HA, commencing approximately 0800H. On the night of 30 April, a platoon patrolled approximately 1500 meters north of CAM 10 (See enclosure (2) (Operation Overlay)) without establishing contact with enemy units reported in the area. Other units in defensive positions experienced a similar lack of contact.

1 May - The final leg of the march was completed without incident. All units had closed on DONG HA and Operation VIRGINIA was officially terminated at 1200H. During the afternoon, the battalion was visited by CG, III MAF and CG, USMACV. The battalion remained at DONG HA overnight, returning to DEU BAI by fixed wing aircraft the following morning.

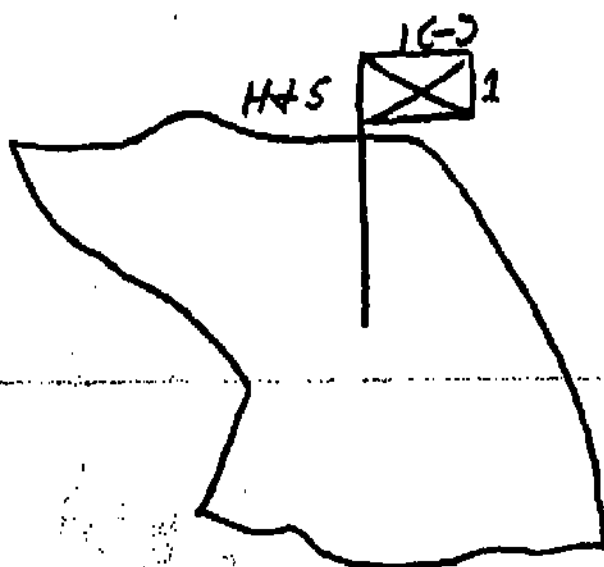
ENCLOSURE (4)

1st BN, 1st MA
PHU BAI, RVN
181200H April 1966

UNCLASSIFIED

Weekly Operational Overlay as of 181200H April 1966

77
20+



85
+12

OFFICIAL:

F. S. JOHNSON
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

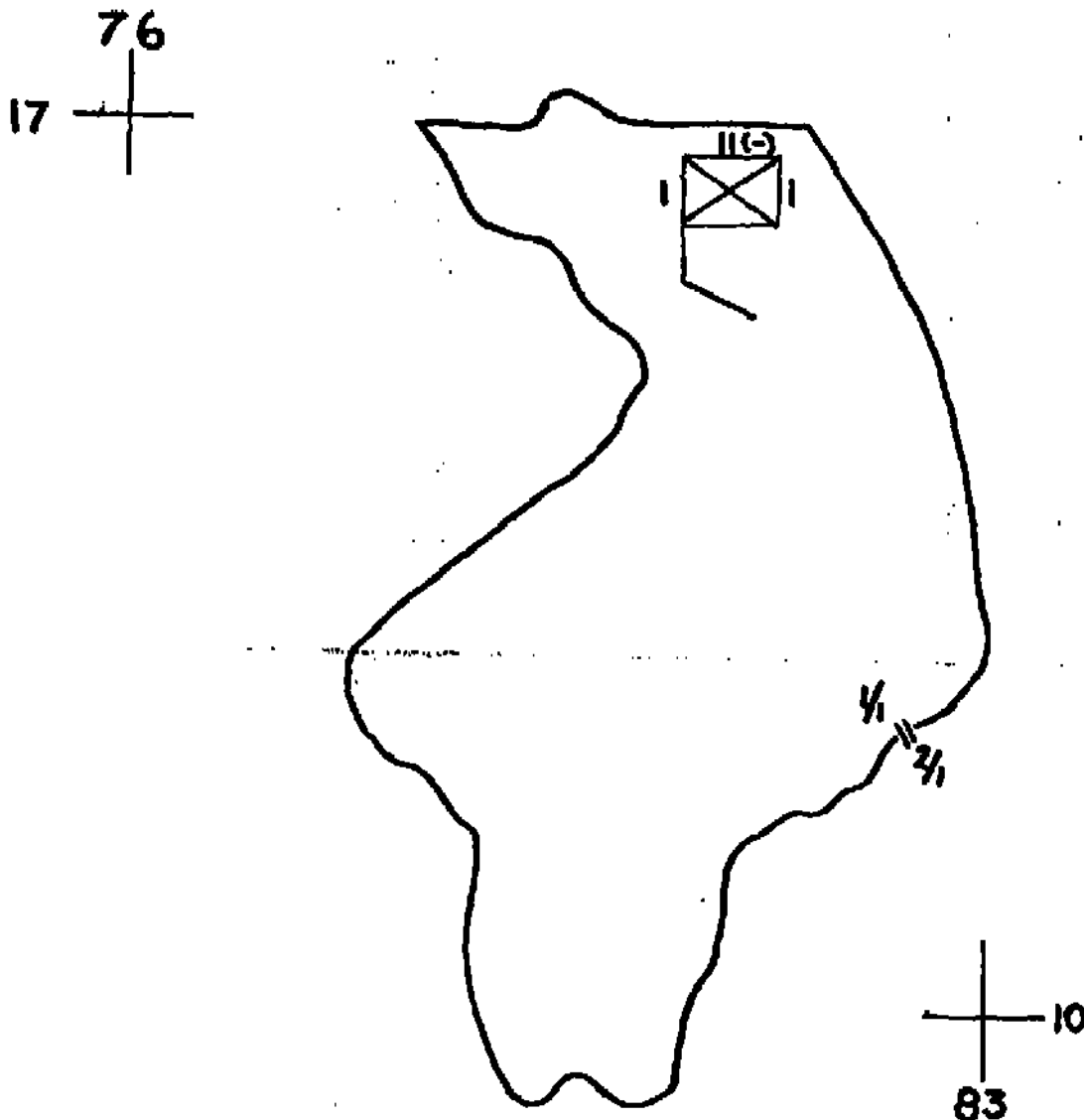
UNCLASSIFIED

Tab. 9-22

UNCLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 1st Mar
PHU BAI, RVN
111200H April 1966

Weekly Operational Overlay Summary for period 041200H - 111200H
April 1966



OFFICIAL:

F. S. Johnson
F. S. JOHNSON
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

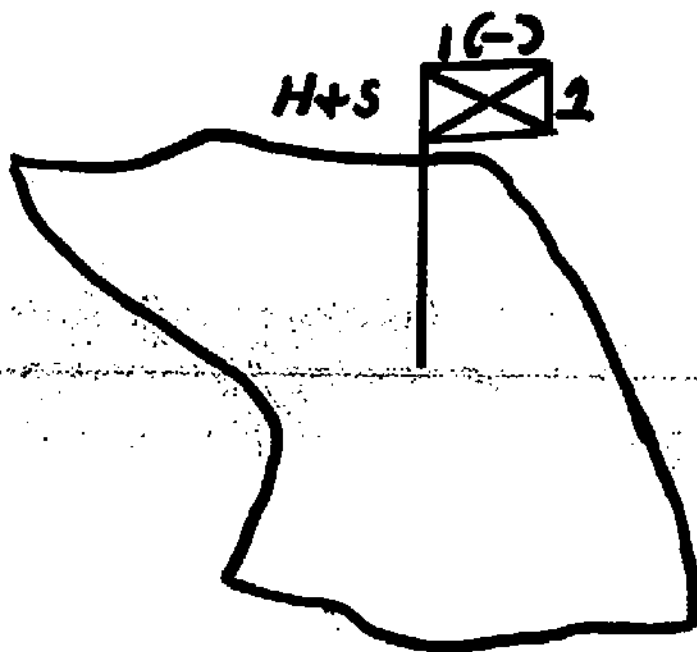
Tab 6-*

UNCLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 1st Mar
PHU BAI RVN
251200H April 1966

Weekly Operational Overlay as of 251200H April 1966

77
20+



OFFICIAL:

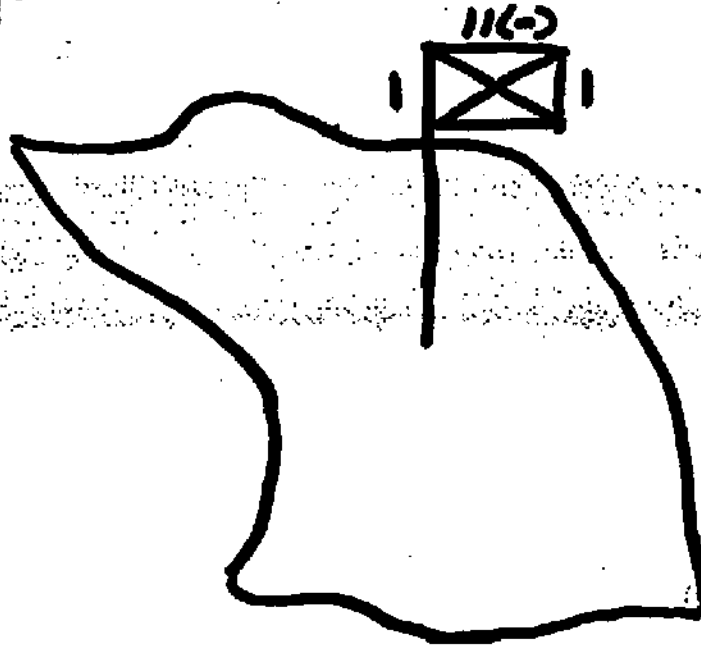
R. S. Johnson
F. S. JOHNSON
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
S-3

85
+12

1st Bn, 1st Mar
PHU BAI, RVN
021200H May 1966
(f/w Apr 66 c/chron)

Weekly Operational Overlay as of 021200H May 1966

78
18 +



84
+ 12

OFFICIAL:

F. S. JOHNSON
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

5-47-66

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion 1st Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, 96602

4/JLC/law
4000
16 Apr 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines

Subj: LOGSUM #16

Ref: (a) ForceO 4000.11 c

Encl: (1) Subject Report

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted.

VAN D. BELL, JR.

LOGSUM #16

PERIOD: 14 Mar 66 to 30 Mar 66

1. Unit Designation. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines, 3d Marine Division
2. Logistics Increments. N/A
3. Location. (811155) Map: INDOCHINA: 1:50,000, Sheet 6560 II, Series L701
4. Date of Arrival. 29 August 1965
5. Logistics Units Enroute from POB. None
6. Supply and Distribution

a. General Status. Support is adequate for the accomplishment of the command's assigned mission.

b. Problem Areas.

(1) Upper Torso Body Armor continues to deteriorate in quantity, and replacements have not been received in sufficient quantity to satisfy requirements.

(2) Demands for individual equipment continue to overwhelm supply availability. Specific problem items include canteen cups, canteen covers, field mess gear, 45 magazines and pouches, and grenade pouches. Requisitions for shortages have been submitted on priority 02.

(3) This Battalion is four typewriters short of T/E allowance. This shortage is critical, considering the severe effect it has on the administrative efficiency of this unit.

(4) Operating stocks of consumable office supplies and stationary are at a low level, and replenishment has not been sufficient to satisfy demands. Requisitions have been submitted for all shortages.

(5) An estimated eight hundred sets of tropical utilities are required to outfit members of this unit with the allotted two sets per man.

(6) Pyrotechnics of all types have been scarce. Specific needs include yellow smoke grenades, white star parachutes, surface trip flares, and hand illumination.

1100 100713

7. Maintenance

a. General Status

<u>Item</u>	<u>D/L 2d Ech</u>	<u>D/L 3d Ech</u>	<u>Avail</u>
Tnk, Flat, 4T, M-274	0	2	28
Radio, AM/PAC-10	2	2	35
Radio, AM/PAC-6	3	1	36
Rifle, M-14	0	16	804
Radio, AM/THC-47	2	0	3
Radio, AM/PAC-41	0	1	2

8. Development of Logistics Units.

a. Logistic Capabilities. This unit is able to logistically support all organic elements with limited support from higher echelons.

b. Units Supported.

(1) 1st Battalion 1st Marines

9. Base Development. The new LI has no strongholds. Plans for the outposts are being developed for submission to higher headquarters.

10. Organic Engineer Projects.

a. 3d Engineers have established a water point and shower point.

b. Five new roads have been constructed.

c. Defensive wire around the CP perimeter is being installed.

11. Medical

a. General Status. N/A

b. Evacuation Status. During the reporting period the following casualties were evacuated.

(1) Battle-5

(2) Non-Battle-6

12. Embarkation

a. General Status. Current embarkation data is being maintained.

b. Significant Problem Areas. N/A

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

13. Port Operations

- a. Port Capabilities in M/T. N/A
- b. M/T Cleared Through Port or Over Beach During Period. N/A
- c. Significant Problem Areas. N/A

14. Advance Planning. N/A

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

S-4
File

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion 1st Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

4/DLC/LAW
4000
16 Apr 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines

Subj: LOGSUM #17

Ref: (a) ForceO 4000.1C

Encl: (1) Subject Report

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted.

VAN D. BELJ, JR.

UNCLASSIFIED

Tab 2

LOGSUM #18

PERIOD: 16 April 66 to 3 May 66
~~31 Mar 66 to 15 Apr 66~~

1. Logistical Situation. The overall logistical situation is good. A general problem area has been the excessive amount of time required for communications equipment at 3d echelon.

2. Supply and Distribution.

a. Individual equipment has not been received in sufficient quantities to satisfy existing demands. Items of particular concern are grenade pouches and magazines for the Pistol, Cal. .45. Requisitions have been submitted for required quantities.

b. Upper torso body armor continues to deteriorate in quantity and a back up stock of adequate quantity is not available. Requisitions for shortages and in anticipation of predictable requirements have been submitted.

c. An estimated eight hundred sets of tropical utilities are required to outfit members of this unit with the allotted two sets per man.

3. Maintenance

a. General Status. Good

b. Other Significant Problem Areas. The downtime rate of all groups of equipment does not exceed 10 percent. There are no critical shortages of repair parts.

4. Base Development and Construction. Requirements for a cantonment for this battalion have been submitted to Division.

5. Other Services. No problems encountered.

6. Transportation. N/A

7. Status of Logistical Installations. N/A

8. Advance Planning. A request for the construction of a galley at this unit's present location is being submitted.

9. Other Major Items of Command Interest not covered in above Paragraphs. N/A

CLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
2. 011200H to 021200H April 1966
3. Summary of Enemy Activity

UNIT: DTG: COORDS: ACTIVITY:

Alfa 011215H YD798102 A-2 patrol spotted (14) VC wearing camouflage utilities with soft covers across river vicinity (YD788102). The VC were moving toward the river, some armed with small arms weapons of unknown type. Both units saw each other at the same time; Alfa patrol fired on the VC with small arms fire. The VC fled into brush without returning fire. The patrol was unable to pursue the VC due to the river. No reported casualties.

4. N/A

5. N/A

6. N/A

7. N/A

8. N/A

9. N/A

10. Weather and Terrain Conditions: (Period Covered 0600H to 1800H)

High - 90, Low 75, Wind - Variable at 5 knots, Visibility - 5-7 miles,
Outlook - Partly cloudy skies.

Sunrise - 0642, Sunset - 1900, Moonrise - 1558, Moonset - 0414, Phase - First

11. N/A

12. No change.

B. F. X. AHEARN
1st Lt S-2

Tab 5

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
2. 021200H to 031200H April 1966
3. Summary of Enemy Activity
 - a. 021335H - A-2 patrol at (YD789101) received 10-15 rds of incoming small arms fire from (5) VC West of river at (YD788102). A-2 returned fire with 10-20 rds of small arms fire. An artillery fire mission was fired on the enemy position with good coverage on the target. Results are unknown. No friendly casualties.
 - b. 021440H - A resupply helo resupplying Company A received (2) incoming rds of small arms fire at (YD789110) from an unknown location. The surrounding area was checked with negative results. No casualties.
 - c. 021615H - A-2 patrol found 9 bundles of panji stakes with 50 stakes in each bundle. Stakes were destroyed by burning.
 - d. 022133H - One concussion type device was thrown in a foxhole occupied by two Marines at Company A position (YD791107). Explosion resulted in (1) USMC WIA. The other Marine in the foxhole was uninjured. The WIA was helo evacuated out. The surrounding area was checked with negative results. No VC were observed before or after the incident. At 022353H Company A was again probed by VC throwing rocks into a few of the foxholes. The area was again checked with negative results.
 - e. 030950H - C-3 patrol found (1) 155mm dud rd at (YD811149). It did not appear that the dud had impacted in the area. The dud was rusty and appeared to have been in the area for quite some time. EOD personnel to destroy same.
4. c. Enemy Losses Miscellaneous: 450 panji stakes and (1) 155mm dud rd.
5. None
6. None
7. None
8.
 - a. 021255H - Afterglow 2 rpts: (1) VC Plt. at (YD775165). Report non-rated.
 - b. 021800H - Afterglow 2 rpts (1) VC Company at (YD890090). Report came from HUONG THUY District Hq. and is non-rated.
 - c. 022000H - Cedarbird Foxtrot 7 received information from villagers (YD819176) at 021815H. Villagers report that 50 VC plan to attack Foxtrot 7 position. The enemy location is unknown; possibly located in hamlets at (YD830197) and (YD775168). VC are armed with (1) unknown caliber mortar and (1) automatic rifle. Report is non-rated.
 - d. 022235H - Cedarbird Foxtrot 4 received information from a village Chief that 100 VC are located at (YD913091). Report is non-rated.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

9. None
10. Weather and Terrain conditions. (Period Covered 0600H to 1800H)

a. Weather: High - 90, Low - 80, Wind - Variable at 5 knots, Visibility - 10 miles, Outlook - Clear skies.

b. Terrain: No significant change.

c. Astronomical data:

	<u>4March</u>	<u>5March</u>	<u>6March</u>
Sunrise:	0641	0641	0640
Sunset:	1900	1900	1901
Moon Phase:	First	Full	Full
Moonrise:	1800	1900	1959
Moonset:	0551	0630	0713

11. None
12. No Change.
13. None
14. None
15. None

B. F. X. HEARN
B. F. X. HEARN
1st Lt S-2

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

1. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
2. 031200 to 041200H April 1966
3. Summary of enemy activity
 - a. Negative report
4. None
5. None
8. a. 032100H- Afterglow-2 reports that, in a radio broadcast, General KY stated that he will take the city of Danang. Afterglow requests immediate spot reports on the movements of ARVN troops.
- b. 040910H- Afterglow-2 reports that the students in HUE are telling the people to arm themselves and fight to the death against General KY's troops. It is probable that the activity will be centered around the Danang enclave but all units are to take defensive measures in all areas.
10. Weather and Terrain Conditions. (Period covered 0600H to 1800H)
 - a. Weather
 - (1) High- 90, Low- 80, Wind variable at 5 knots, Visibility- 10 miles, Outlook- clear skies.
 - c. Astronomical data

	<u>5March</u>	<u>6March</u>	<u>7March</u>
Sunrise	0641	0640	0640
Sunset	1900	1901	1901
Moonrise	1900	1959	2058
Moonset	0630	0713	0756
Phase	Full	Full	Full
11. None
12. No change
13. None

B. F. X. AHEARN
 B. F. X. AHEARN
 1stLt S-2

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
2. 040800H to 050800H April 1966
3. Summary of enemy activity
 - a. Negative report
4. None
5. None
8. a. 041150H - Piedpiper received information from a district chief that (2) VC Local Force Co's were located at (YD732173) but recently moved out of the area to an unknown location. (1) sqd of VC was at (YD691246) the night of 3 April inquiring about USMC tactics. VC intended to destroy the bridge at (YD662286). This report is non-rated.
10. Weather and Terrain Conditions. (Period Covered 0600H to 1800H)
 - a. Weather
 - (1) High - 85, Low - 75, Wind - Variable at 5 knots, Visibility - 5-7 miles, Outlook - Partly cloudy skies.
 - b. Astronomical data:

	<u>6March</u>	<u>7March</u>	<u>8March</u>
Sunrise:	0640	0640	0639
Sunset:	1901	1901	1901
Moonrise:	1959	2058	2158
Moonset:	0713	0756	0841
Phase:	Full	Full	Full
11. None
12. No change
13. None

H. H. McCloy Jr.
H. H. MCCLOY JR.
1stLt S-2

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
2. 050800H to 060800H April 1966
3. Summary of enemy activity
 - a. 052335H - A-2-A patrol saw (1) VC across trail at (YD790113) heading toward the river. The patrol fired on the VC with 5-10 rds of small arms fire and searched the area with negative results.
 - b. 060155H - A-1-1 patrol found (1) M-16 AP mine, (unarmed) at (YD798096); same to be forwarded.
 - c. 060345H - B-2-A ambushed (5) VC moving north along road adjacent to the ambush site at (YD788165). At 060130H the barking of dogs was heard in the village at (YD778165) and the patrol leader believes that the VC entered the area from the southwest, stopped in the village and then continued north. Results of the ambush are as follows: (5) VC KIA (one of which was a woman who had two grenades tied to her waistband).
4. Enemy personnel and equipment losses.
 - a. KIA by:

	<u>Confirmed</u>	<u>Possible</u>
Ground forces	5	0
 - c. Equipment destroyed or captured.
 - (1) Weapons: (1) 9mm ChiCom K-50, (1) 45 caliber M-3 U. S. "grease gun", and (2) 7.62 ChiCom MOSSIN-NAGANT carbines Model 53. All weapons were captured at (YD788165).
 - (2) Equipment: (3) cartridge belts, (4) ammunition pouches, (4) ChiCom grenades, (3) K-50 magazines, (3) "grease gun" magazines, (1) canteen, (12) rds 7.62mm ammunition, (1) one pound block of TNT, (1) portable radio, (1) ChiCom AP mine, (2) detonating fuzes for ChiCom mine/grenade, assorted documents, medical supplies and civilian clothing. All above equipment captured at (YD788165). (1) M-16 AP mine captured at (YD798096).
5. None
8. a. 051330H - Recon reported hearing a burst of machine gun fire at (YD785135). It is believed that the machine gun was a 30 caliber.
10. Weather and Terrain Conditions. (Period Covered 0600H to 1800H)
 - a. Weather
 - (1) High - 85; Low - 75, Wind - Variable at 5 knots, Visibility - 5-7 miles, Outlook - Partly cloudy skies.
 - b. Astronomical data:

	<u>7March</u>	<u>8March</u>	<u>9March</u>
Sunrise:	0640	0639	0638
Sunset:	1901	1901	1901
Moonrise:	2058	2158	2256
Moonset:	0756	0841	0928
Phase:	Full	Full	Full
11. None
12. No change
13. None

H. M. McCLOY JR.
1st Lt

S-2

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
2. 060800H to 070800H April 1966
3. Summary of enemy activity
 - a. 062120H - A-1-A ambush at (YD783121) report hearing someone beating bamboo and a small gathering of people across the river approximately 200 meters from their position. The activity stopped at 062145H.
 - 3.d. 061930H - Halo med-evac at (YD788114) received (2) rds of sniper fire from across the river. Fire was returned with (2) M-79 rds with negative results. No reported casualties.
4. None
5. None
8. None
10. Weather and Terrain Conditions. (Period Covered 0600H to 1800H)
 - a. Weather
 - (1) High - 82, Low - 71, Wind - Variable at 3-5 knots, Visibility - 2-4 miles in ground fog, Outlook - Cloudy, skies.
 - b. Astronomical data:

	8 March	9 March	10 March
Sunrise:	0639	0638	0637
Sunset:	1901	1901	1901
Moonrise:	2158	2256	2354
Moonsset:	0841	0928	1018
Phase:	Full	Full	Full
11. None
12. No change
13. None

H. M. McCloy Jr.

H. M. MCCLOY JR.
1st Lt S-2

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
2. 070800H to 080800H April 1966
3. Summary of enemy activity
 - a. 071551H - A-2 patrol found a cave at (YD791097). The cave dimensions are as follows: (1) diameter of entrance $2\frac{1}{2}$ ft, (2) 5 ft wide (inside), (3) 4 ft high (inside) and 20 ft long. Cave not used for at least (1) month and was empty when discovered. A 105mm dud rd was found at (YD802102). The dud appeared to have impacted in the area. The cave and the dud rd to be destroyed.
 - b. 071629H - Company "A" heard what appeared to have been (2) grenade explosions vicinity (YD790113). A patrol checked out that area with negative results.
4. a. (1) cave located at (YD791097).
5. None
8. a. 071445H - "W" Btry at 071421H found glass in the ice for their club and mess. Presently investigating.
10. Weather and terrain conditions. (Period covered 0600H to 1800H)
 - a. Weather
 - (1) High - 82, Low - 71, Wind - Variable at 3-5 knots, Visibility - 2-4 miles in fog, Outlook - Partly cloudy skies.
 - b. Astronomical data:

	9Apr	10Apr	11Apr
Sunrise:	0638	0637	0636
Sunset:	1901	1901	1901
Moonrise:	2256	2354	—
Moonset:	0928	1018	1110
Phase:	Full	Full	Full
11. None
12. No change
13. None

H. M. MCCLOY JR.

1stLt

S-2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
INTELLIGENCE SUPPLY

1. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
2. 080800H to 090800H April 1966
3. Summary of enemy activity
 - a. 081505H - Company A found (2) mines approximately 20 mtrs apart.
(1) mine was a M-16 AP mine found at 081340H. (2) mine was a homemade type approximately the size of a flashlight btry with ChiCom TNT and a blasting cap. The homemade mine was fairly new and was found at 081500H. The M-16 AP mine was destroyed and the homemade mine to be forwarded. Mines found at (YD791117).
- 4.c.(2) (2) mines; ((1) M-16 AP and (1) homemade. Both mines found approximately 20 mtrs apart at (YD791117).
5. None
10. Weather and terrain conditions. (Period covered 0600H to 1800H)
 - a. Weather
(1) High - 90, Low - 80, Wind - 4-5 knots, Visibility - 10 miles, Outlook - Fair skies.
 - b. Astronomical data:

	10Apr	11Apr	12Apr
Sunrise:	0637	0636	0635
Sunset:	1091	1901	1901
Moonrise:	2354	—	0049
Moonset:	1018	1110	1205
Phase:	Full	Full	Full
11. None
12. No change
13. None

H. M. McCloy Jr.
H. M. MCCLOY JR.
1stLt S-2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

cc

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
2. 090800H to 100800H April 1966
3. Summary of enemy activity
 - a. 091647H - (2) tanks accompanying Company "A" operation hit (2) anti-vehicular mines (each tank hit (1) mine) at (YD806166). The tanks were approximately 75-100 meters apart when the tanks hit the mines. The treads were blown off of each of the tanks. The mines appeared to have been pressure detonated and left a crater 2-3 ft across and 2 1/2 ft deep. The mines caused (6) USMC WIA, (5) non-evac and (1) evac. Mine sweep team swept the immediate area but negative mines were found.
5. None
10. Weather and terrain conditions. (Period covered 0600H to 1800H)
 - a. Weather
 - (1) High - 91, Low - 85, Wind - Variable at 4-5 knots, Visibility - 10 miles, Outlook - Fair skies
 - c. Astronomical data:

	<u>11Apr</u>	<u>12Apr</u>	<u>13Apr</u>
Sunrise:	0636	0635	0635
Sunset:	1901	1901	1901
Moonrise:	---	0049	0140
Moonset:	1110	1205	1258
Phase:	Full	Full	Last
11. None
12. No change
13. None

F. W. Gaudin
for H. M. MCCLOY JR.
1stLt S-2

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
2. 100800H to 110800H April 1966
3. Summary of enemy activity
 - a. Negative report
5. None
10. Weather and terrain conditions. (Period covered 0600H to 1800H)
 - a. Weather
 - (1) High - 85, Low - 75, Wind - Variable at 5-6 knots, Visibility - 2-3 miles in fog, Outlook - Early morning ground fog.
 - c. Astronomical data:

	12 Apr	13 Apr	14 Apr
Sunrise:	0635	0635	0634
Sunset:	1901	1901	1901
Moonrise:	0049	0140	0226
Moonset:	1205	1258	1351
Phase:	Full	Last	Last
11. None
12. No change
13. None

T. Fu [unclear]
H. M. MCCLOY JR.
1st Lt S-2

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
2. 110800H to 120800H April 1966
3. Summary of enemy activity
 - a. 111050H - C-2 patrol found (1) 105mm rd at (YD812137). Rd did not appear to have impacted in the area. Rd was marked with a 5" circle of red paper around it. Rd to be destroyed by EOD.
4. (1) 105mm rd found at (YD812137). Rd to be destroyed.
5. None
10. None
11. None
12. No change
13. None

E. J. Keeley
E. J. KEELEY
1stLt S-2

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

UNCLASSIFIED

1. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
2. 120800H to 130800H April 1966
3. Summary of enemy activity
 - a. 121100H - A possible sign or signal device was found at (YD816-169). The device was a hollow stalk of bamboo 24 1/2 inches long with (2) 10 inch legs in the front and (1) 5 inch leg in the rear. The device appeared to be pointing in the direction of a bunker located at the N.W. end of 1stBn, 1stMar camp area. Device to be forwarded.
 - b. 121500H - THON DUONG Assistant District Chief reports that every night approximately 10-20 VC armed with an unknown number of K-50's, carbines, pistols and grenades move S. from grid line 18, S. along trail complex leading along grid line 18 to the hamlet of THON CHAU CHU (YD778145). They continue E. along grid line 14 to hamlet of THON DUONG XUAN (YD800145). The VC move into the area approximately 2200H and return along the same route approximately 0400H.
4. c. (1) bamboo sign or signal device found at (YD816169)
5. None
10. Weather and terrain conditions. (Period covered 0600H to 1800H)
 - a. Weather
 - (1) High - 85; Low - 75, Wind - Variable at 5 knots, Visibility - 7-8 miles, Outlook - Partly cloudy.
 - c. Astronomical data:

	14 Apr	15 Apr	16 Apr
Sunrise:	0634	0633	0633
Sunset:	1901	1901	1902
Moonrise:	0226	0309	0347
Moonset:	1351	1441	1530
Phase:	Last	Last	Last
11. None
12. No change
13. None

For *F W Raulx*
E. J. KEELEY
1stLt S-2

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
2. 130800H to 140800H April 1966
3. Summary of enemy activity
 - a. 131045H - "B" Co CP located at (YD790116) received (1) rd small arms fire from an unknown location. (1) USMC WIA; evacuated same.
 - b. 131115H - "C" Co found (1) 105mm rd at (YD822138). Rd appeared to have been carried into the area and had been there for quite some time. EOD destroyed same.
 - c. 131129H - "B" Co CP located at (YD790117) received (1) rd small arms fire from an unknown location. (1) USMC WIA; evacuated same.
4. c. (1) 105mm rd found at (YD822138); EOD destroyed same.
8. a. 131430H - NAM HOA Assistant District Chief reports one VC Bn on 9 April 1966 was located vicinity (YD700110). On 12 April 1966 one VC Co was located vicinity (YD700110). Personality "NGUYEN THANH THINH", age 40, features: beard, rank: VC village chief and VC intelligence agent, located at the hamlet of THON NGUET BIEU at (YD785135). Also reports that the secondary road that runs southwest towards the SONG TA TRACH River at (YD795139) to (YD776-124) is mined on both sides of the road by an unknown type of mines. Also the road that runs south from (YD770153) to (YD758138) is mined on both sides of the road by an unknown type of mines. This report is non-rated.
10. Weather and terrain conditions. (Period covered 0600H to 1800H)
 - a. Weather
 - (1) High - 90; Low - 80, Wind - Variable at 5 knots, Visibility - 7-8 miles, Outlook - Partly cloudy skies.
 - c. Astronomical data:

	15 Apr	16 Apr	17 Apr
Sunrise:	0633	0633	0632
Sunset:	1901	1902	1902
Moonrise:	0309	0317	0424
Moonset:	1441	1530	1618
Phase:	Last	Last	Last
11. None
12. No change
13. None

E. J. Keeley
E. J. KEELEY
1st Lt S-2

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
2. 140800H to 150800H April 1966
3. Summary of enemy activity
 - a. 140924H - "B" Co CP located at (YD790116) received (1) rd small arms fire from an unknown location across the river. (1) USMC KIA; evacuated same.
 - b. 141130H - B-1 patrol was advancing vicinity (YD789105) when the patrol received a burst of 20 rds automatic weapons fire. The flank security of the patrol was approximately at the same coordinates of the burst when they heard crashing in some brush near the river. The patrol immediately set in. (2) VC crashed through the brush and were killed by the flank security team. One VC was dressed all in black and the other VC was dressed in a black bottom and white top. The VC had no documents on them and a thorough search of the area produced no weapons.
 - c. 141140H - "A" Co patrol found (1) 155mm illumination shell along a trail at (YD813144). Believe that rd was carried into the area and was to be later picked up by the VC. EOD destroyed same.
 - d. 141210H - "B" Co patrol apprehended (1) male VCS who tried to flee from the patrol. The VCS had documents, (1) believed VC newspaper, 900 pins and letters. VCS and material sent to CIT.
 - e. 141740H - "B" Co CP located at (YD790116) received (1) rd small arms fire from vicinity (YD787114). Fire was returned and the area was searched with negative results. No reported casualties.
- 3.d. 140956H - A hole at (YD790117) received (4) rds of small arms fire. The hole was hit by only (1) of the rds. Pilsner 2 alfa scouts in the area at (YD788116) reported that the rds came from 30-40 meters S.E. of their position. Area was checked with negative results. The aircraft was in flight when fire was received. No reported casualties.
4. KIA by:

	<u>Confirmed</u>	<u>Possible</u>
Ground forces	2	0
Captives	<u>Returns</u>	<u>Suspects</u>
	0	1

Equipment: (1) 155mm illumination rd found (YD813144). Same destroyed.
Other: Believed VC documents and written material found on VCS apprehended at (YD791103). VCS and material sent to CIT.
5. None
8. 141750H - NAM HOA District Agent (Likely 47) reported approximately 200 VC moved into the area of (YD780098), (YD776090), (YD783087) and (YD788094) at 141200H. Report non-rated.
10. Weather and terrain conditions. (Period covered 0600H to 1800H)
 - a. Weather
(1) High - 95, Low - 85, Wind - Variable at 5 knots, Visibility - 10 miles, Outlook - Fair skies.
 - c. Astronomical data:

	16Apr	17Apr	18Apr
Sunrise:	0633	0632	0631
Sunset:	1902	1902	1902
Moonrise:	0347	0424	0459
Moonset:	1530	1618	1704
Phase:	Last	Last	Last

UNCLASSIFIED

11. None
12. No change
13. None
15. 131610H - "B" Co found documents in a house at (YD793102). House was abandoned and appeared to be ransacked. The documents were found in vicinity of some burnt papers on the floor of the house. The documents have been forwarded to regimental S-2.

J. W. Russell
E. J. KEELEY
For 1st Lt S-2

UNCLASSIFIED

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
2. 150000H to 160000H April 1966
3. Summary of enemy activity
 - a. Negative report
5. None
10. Weather and terrain conditions. (Period covered 0600H to 1800H)
 - a. Weather
 - (1) High - 85, Low - 75; Wind - Variable at 5-6 knots, Visibility - 7-8 miles, Outlook - Partly cloudy skies
 - c. Astronomical data:

	<u>17Apr</u>	<u>18Apr</u>	<u>19Apr</u>
Sunrise:	0632	0631	0631
Sunset:	1902	1902	1902
Moonrise:	0424	0459	—
Moonset:	1618	1704	—
Phase:	Last	Last	Last

11. None
12. No change
13. None

E. J. Keeley
E. J. KEELEY
1stLt S-2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
2. 160800H to 170800H
3. Summary of enemy activity
 - a. Negative report
5. None
10. Weather and terrain conditions. (Period covered 0600H to 1800H)
 - a. Weather
 - (1) High - 85, Low - 70, Wind - Variable at 6 knots, Visibility - 7 miles, Outlook - Partly cloudy skies.
 - c. Astronomical data:

	<u>17 Apr</u>	<u>18 Apr</u>	<u>19 Apr</u>
Sunrise:	0632	0631	0631
Sunset:	1902	1902	1902
Moonrise:	0424	0459	---
Moonsset:	1618	1704	---
Phase:	Last	Last	Last
11. None
12. No change
13. None

E. J. Keeley
E. J. KEELEY
1stLt S-2

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
2. 170800H to 180800H April 1966
3. Summary of enemy activity
 - a. 172105H - KUE SANH Special Forces Camp reported cooking fires were spotted by their ARVN OP at (XD807394) and (XD818394). ARVN fired artillery at same with unknown results.
5. None
10. Weather and Astronomical Data. (Period covered 0600H to 1800H)
 - a. Weather
 - (1) High - 95, Low - 85, Wind - Variable at 4-5 knots, Visibility - 10 miles, Outlook - Clear skies.
 - c. Astronomical data:

	<u>19Apr</u>	<u>20Apr</u>	<u>21Apr</u>
Sunrise:	0631	0630	0630
Sunset:	1902	1903	1903
Moonrise:	----	----	----
Moonset:	----	----	----
Phase:	Last	Last	New
11. None
12. No change

E. J. Keeley
E. J. KEELEY
1stLt S-2

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

cc
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
2. 180800H to 190800H April 1966
3. Summary of enemy activity
 - a. Negative report
5. None
10. Weather and Astronomical Data
 - a. Weather
 - (1) High 95, Low - 70, Wind - Variable at 4-5 knots, Visibility - 10 miles in daylight hours, Outlook - Early morning fog.
 - c. Astronomical data:

	20Apr	21Apr	22Apr
Sunrise:	0630	0630	0629
Sunset:	1903	1903	1903
Moonrise:	----	----	----
Moonset:	----	----	----
Phase:	Last	New	New
11. None
12. No change

E. J. Keelley
E. J. KEELEY
1stLt S-2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
2. 190800H to 200300H April 1966
3. Summary of enemy activity
 - a. 191745H - Co "A" located a cave at (XD909483). Entrance of cave was 5 ft. X 8 ft., cave was 12 ft. deep. Nothing found in cave and believe not recently occupied. Destroyed same.
 - b. 191754H - AO located (2) 3 ft. holes in diameter at (XD872446). Holes appeared deep.
4. (1) cave destroyed at (XD909483).
5. None
10. Weather and Astronomical Data
 - a. Weather
 - (1) High - 90, Low - 70, Wind - Variable at 4-5 knots, Visibility - 3 miles, Outlook - Early morning ground fog.
 - c. Astronomical data:

	<u>21Apr</u>	<u>22Apr</u>	<u>23Apr</u>
Sunrise:	0630	0629	0629
Sunset:	1903	1903	1904
Moonrise:	----	----	----
Moonset:	----	----	----
Phase:	New	New	New
11. None
12. No change

E. J. Keeley
E. J. KEELEY
1stLt S-2

UNCLASSIFIED

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
2. 200800H to 210800H April 1966
3. Summary of enemy activity
 - a. 201205H - Helo with Pilsner 6 aboard received approximately 10 rds of small arms fire from vicinity (XD-853472). Helo was not hit by the fire. Artillery mission called on area. AO reports unknown results.
 - b. 201900H - Co "A" found a punji trap at (XD892467). Punji trap appeared to be approximately 3 days old. Destroyed same.
4. (1) Punji trap found and destroyed at (XD892467).
5. None
10. Weather and Astronomical Data
 - a. Weather
 - (1) High - 90, Low - 68, Wind - Variable at 4-5 knots, Visibility - 3 miles in early morning ground fog, Outlook - Early morning ground fog.
 - c. Astronomical data:

	22Apr	23Apr	24Apr
Sunrise:	0629	0629	0628
Sunset:	1903	1904	1904
Moonrise:	---	---	0849
Moonset:	---	---	2219
Phase:	New	New	New
11. None
12. No change
15. Late entries
 - a. 191500H - KHE SANH Special Forces Camp reports that they monitored the following frequencies at 191500H: 31.7, 34.00, 35.45, 35.00, 33.50 and translated the following message from Chinese: "Time 9 years, 15 hours, number 968. One day and one night." AO reports hearing Chinese voices at 191255H and 191800H on frequency 35.3

E. J. Keeley
E. J. KEELEY
1stLt S-2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
2. 210800H to 220800H April 1966
3. Summary of enemy activity
 - a. 211130H - 2nd plt Co "C" left stream at (XD852475) making pass through 10 ft. high elephant grass when rear guard challenged someone following 20-30 yds to their rear. C-2 Actual with 3 men went to the stream. First 2 men opened up on 3-5 men. Figures did not return fire but ran down stream. C-2 Actual did not give chase due to they had negative communications. Figures were wearing dark khaki shirts; no weapons were observed. C-2 fired 2 burst of 4 rds each with unknown results.
 - b. 211630H - KHE SANH Special Forces Camp reports monitoring of the following frequencies: 31.50, 31.80, 31.65, and 32.05. The following message was translated from Chinese: (1) When 8 o'clock when a year, (2) When the moon is bright at night when a year, (3) Report VIETNAM information and (4) BRAZIL affairs are well done.
5. None
10. Weather and Astronomical Data
 - a. Weather
 - (1) High - 95, Low - 72, Wind - Variable at 5 knots, Visibility - 10 miles, Outlook - Clear skies.
 - c. Astronomical data:

	23Apr	24Apr	25Apr
Sunrise:	0629	0628	0627
Sunset:	1904	1904	1904
Moonrise:	----	0849	0943
Moonset:	----	2219	2320
Phase:	New	New	New
11. None
12. No change

E. J. Keeley
E. J. KEELEY
PstLt S-2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

cc

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
2. 220800H to 230800H April 1966
3. Summary of enemy activity
 - a. 221300H - The following message was translated from Chinese on frequency 33.75: "is - isn't, has - hasn't, is there - is there not, I don't understand, isn't a Chinese, this man truly is very good, because I don't know - don't talk to me." Second message as follows: "come quickly, come quickly - tell me what I at." The following message was translated from Chinese on frequency 33.50 at 231500H: "925952966, 36376-69 and 94356622."
 - b. 221700H - AO reports that zig-zag trenches are at (XD-977514) running NW to SE 100 meters long. (4) foxholes are located at (XD978515). Appeared very new.
 - c. 222130H - Agent report from KHE SANH District: 16 VC and 2 Montagnards dressed in green and black clothing with black hats, as of 221400H, were located at the village of LOC THUONG (XD868368). Weapons are Russian type weapon of unknown type and caliber, (1) French machine gun, various type carbines and (2) AT mines. Rated F-6 by KHE SANH Special Forces S-2.
5. None
10. Weather and Astronomical Data
 - a. Weather
 - (1) High - 95, Low - 75, Wind - Variable at 5 knots, Visibility - 10 miles, Outlook - Clear skies.
 - c. Astronomical Data:

	24Apr	25Apr	26Apr
Sunrise:	0628	0627	0627
Sunset:	1904	1904	1905
Moonrise:	0849	0943	1041
Moonset:	2219	2320	----
Phase:	New	New	New
11. None
12. No change

E. J. Keeley
E. J. KEELEY
1stLt S-2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
2. 230800H to 240800H April 1966
3. Summary of enemy activity
 - a. Negative report
5. None
10. Weather and Astronomical Data
 - a. Weather
 - (1) High - 95, Low - 76, Wind - Variable at 5 knots,
Visibility - 10 miles, Outlook - Clear skies.
 - c. Astronomical data:

	25Apr	26Apr	27Apr
Sunrise:	0627	0627	0626
Sunset:	1904	1905	1905
Moonrise:	0943	1041	1143
Moonset:	2320	----	0020
Phase:	New	New	New
11. None
12. No change

E. J. Keeley
E. J. KEELEY
1stLt S-2

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
2. 240800H to 250800H April 1966
3. Summary of enemy activity.
 - a. 250001H - KUE SANH special Forces agent reports the following: (1) At 241500H April 1966 4-VC seen in village of TA TUC vicinity (XD811421), 3 Vietnamese and 1 Montanard. Leader of group was Montanard named Ba who was born in BONG KHA vicinity (XD919420). Armed with (1) K-50, (1) MAT-49, (1) carbine, (1) .45 caliber pistol and (3) grenades. Uniforms are black with black berets and green ruck-sacks. Agent believes this to be an intelligence collection unit. F-6 rating by USASF. (2) 6-VC entered LANG CAT vicinity (XD910-311) from stream SW of village at 241200H April 1966. Armed with (2) MAT-49's and (1) MAT-36. Uniforms are green with hard sun hats. Agent believes men are collecting food supplies. F-6 rating by USASF.
5. None
10. Weather and Astronomical Data
 - a. Weather
(1) High - 95, Low - 75, Wind - Variable at 4-5 knots, Visibility - 10 miles, Outlook - Clear skies.
 - c. Astronomical data:

	26Apr	27Apr	28Apr
Sunrise:	0627	0626	0626
Sunset:	1905	1905	1905
Moonrise:	1041	1143	1245
Moonset:	----	0020	0116
Phase:	New	New	First
11. None
12. No change

E. J. Keeley
E. J. KEELEY
1st Lt S-2

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
2. 250800H to 260800H April 1966
3. Summary of enemy activity
 - a. Negative report
5. None
10. Weather and Astronomical Data
 - a. Weather
 - (1) High ~ 95, Low - 75, Wind - Variable at 4-5 knots, Visibility - 10 miles, Outlook - Clear skies.
 - c. Astronomical data:

	<u>27Apr</u>	<u>28Apr</u>	<u>29Apr</u>
Sunrise:	0626	0626	0625
Sunset:	1905	1905	1905
Moonrise:	1143	1245	1347
Moonset:	0020	0116	0209
Phase:	New	First	First
11. None
12. No change

E. J. Keeley
E. J. KEELEY
1stLt S-2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
2. 260800H to 270800H April 1966
3. Summary of enemy activity
a. Negative report
5. None
10. Weather and Astronomical Data
a. Weather
(2) High - 95, Low - 73, Wind - Variable at 4-5 knots,
Visibility - 10 miles, Outlook - Clear skies.
c. Astronomical data:
- | | 28Apr | 29Apr | 30Apr |
|-----------|-------|-------|-------|
| Sunrise: | 0626 | 0625 | 0624 |
| Sunset: | 1905 | 1905 | 1905 |
| Moonrise: | 1245 | 1347 | 1449 |
| Moonset: | 0116 | 0209 | 0254 |
| Phase: | First | First | First |
11. None
12. No change
15. Late entries:
a. 25 April 1966 - 65 refugees arrived at KHE SANH Special Forces Camp on 25 April 1966; 20 men and the rest were women and children. They came from a VC way-station in LAOS. The trip took 5 days. This is the first time this has occurred in the KHE SANH area. Special Forces camp estimates a total of 25,000 refugees in KHE SANH area. Camp has requested Army Special Forces interrogators to determine details from this group.

E. J. Keeley
E. J. KEELEY
1stLt S-2

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

cc

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
2. 270300H to 280800H April 1966
3. Summary of enemy activity
 - a. Negative report
5. None
10. Weather and Astronomical Data
 - a. Weather
 - (1) High - 95, Low - 73, Wind - Variable at 4-5 knots, Visibility - 10 miles, Outlook - Clear skies.
 - c. Astronomical data:

	29Apr	30Apr	1May
Sunrise:	0625	0624	0623
Sunset:	1905	1905	1906
Moonrise:	1347	1449	1546
Moonset:	0209	0254	0341
Phase:	First	First	First
11. None
12. No change

E. J. Keeley
E. J. KEELEY
1stLt S-2

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~UNCLASSIFIED~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
2. 280800H to 290800H April 1966
3. Summary of enemy activity
 - a. Negative report
5. None
10. Weather and Astronomical Data
 - a. Weather
 - (1) High - 95, Low - 73, Wind - Variable at 6-8 knots,
 Visibility - 10 miles, Outlook - Clear skies.
 - c. Astronomical data:

	<u>30Apr</u>	<u>1May</u>	<u>2May</u>
Sunrise:	0624	0623	0623
Sunset:	1905	1906	1906
Moonrise:	1449	1546	1644
Moonsot:	0254	0341	0423
Phase:	First	First	First
11. None
12. No change

E. J. Keeley
 E. J. KEELEY
 1stLt S-2

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

cc

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
2. 290800H to 300800H April 1966
3. Summary of enemy activity
 - a. Negative report
5. None
10. Weather and Astronomical Data
 - a. Weather
 - (1) High - 95, Low - 73, Wind - Variable at 6-7 knots,
Visibility - 10 miles, Outlook - Clear skies.
 - c. Astronomical data:

	1May	2May	3May
Sunrise:	0623	0623	0622
Sunset:	1906	1906	1906
Moonrise:	1546	1644	1742
Moonsset:	0341	0423	0405
Phase:	First	First	First
11. None
12. No change

E. J. Keeley
E. J. KEELEY
1stLt S-2

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
2. 300800H April to 010800H May 1966
3. Summary of enemy activity
 - a. 301045H - Super Chief aircraft spotted 11 elephants (7 large and 4 small) at (XD137525).
5. None
10. Weather and Astronomical Data
 - a. Weather
 - (1) High - 95, Low - 70, Wind - None, Visibility - 3-5 miles, Outlook - Cloudy skies.
 - c. Astronomical data:

	2May	3May	4May
Sunrise:	0623	0622	0622
Sunset:	1906	1906	1907
Moonrise:	1644	1742	1840
Moonsset:	0423	0405	0546
Phase:	First	First	First
11. None
12. No change

E. J. Kealey
E. J. KEALEY
1stLt S-2

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

9-2/S-3

FROM: 010001H April 66

TO: 012400H April 66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0010		1	010010	PC-P: Charlie 2 has returned. Negative contact.
0025		2	010025	PC-P: Charlie 1 has returned. Negative contact.
0030		3	010030	PC-P: Charlie 3 has returned. Negative contact.
0040		4	010040	PC-P: Charlie 6 has departed.
0041		5	010041	PA-P: Alpha 3 has returned. Negative contact.
0045		6	010045	PC-P: Charlie 5 has departed.
0055		7	010055	PC-P: Charlie 4 has departed.
0100		8	010100	PA,C-P: All secure. Negative radio contact with Bravo. Alpha 2B has departed.
0115		9	010115	PC-P: Charlie 4 check point 2 in ambush position.
0120		10	010120	PB-P: Bravo 6 departed 0030, now at check point 1.
0125		11	010125	PB-P: Bravo 7 has returned. Negative contact.
0130		12	010130	PA-P: Alpha 2A check point 1.
0145		13	010145	PC-P: Charlie 5 check point 1 in ambush position.
0200		14	010200	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0201		15	010201	PB-P: Bravo 8 has departed.
0210		16	010210	PB-P: Bravo 4 check point 2 in ambush position.
0211		17	010211	PC-P: Charlie 6 in ambush position at check point 1. Ape moving to check point 2 for ambush position.
0225		18	010225	PC-P: Charlie 6 check point 2 in ambush position.
0230		19	010230	PB-P: Bravo 6 check point 2 in ambush position.
0235		20	010235	PC-P: Charlie 5 departing check point 1.
0245		21	010245	PA,C-P: Alpha 2B now departing ambush position check point 2. All secure. Negative contact.

722 R

April 1966

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3

FROM: 010001H April 66

TO: 032400H April 66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0250		22	010250	PB-P: Bravo 8 check point 1.
0300		23	010300	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0310		24	010310	PA-P: Alpha 2B check point 3.
0327		25	010327	PC-P: Charlie 6 departing check point 2 ambush position.
0340		26	010340	PC-P: Charlie 5 departing check point 2 ambush position.
0400		27	010400	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0430		28	010430	PB-P: Bravo 8 check point 2.
0440		29	010440	PC-P: Charlie 5 and 6 check point 3.
0455		30	010455	PB-P: Bravo 4 check point 2.
0458		31	010458	PC-P: Charlie 5 has returned. Negative contact.
0500		32	010500	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0505		33	010505	PC-P: Charlie 4 check point 3.
0515		34	010515	PC-P: Charlie 4 has returned.
0538		35	010538	PC-P: Charlie 6 has returned. Negative contact.
0600		39	010600	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0607		40	010607	PB-P: Bravo 4 patrol has returned.
0609		41	010609	PA-P: Alpha 2B has returned. Negative contact.
0658		42	010658	PB-P: Bravo 6 has returned. Bravo 8 check point 3.
0705		43	010705	PB-P: Bravo 2 now departing.
0706		44	010706	PB,C-P: All secure. Negative communication with Alpha.
0720		45	010720	PA-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0722		46	010722	PB-P: Request resupply.
0752		47	010752	PA-P: Alpha Company Departing CP.
0755		48	010755	PB-P: Bravo 8 has returned.
0800		49	010800	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0805		50	010805	PB-P: Bravo 2 check point 1.
0808		51	010808	PA-P: Alpha company check point 1.
0850		52	010850	PB-P: Resupply request.

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3
FROM: 010001H April 66
TO: 012400H April 66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0859		53	010859	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0923		54	010923	P6-P: Checking into net.
0925		55	010925	PC-P: Our forward elements now entering CP.
0930		56	010930	PC-P: rear element has entered CP. checking out of net.
0930		57	010930	PA-P: Alpha company check point 2.
0956		58	010956	Afterglow-P: Large demonstration underway in EUE headed toward railway bridge at 749212.
1030		59	011030	P2-PA,B.: Password code for today.
1031		60	011031	PA-P: Alpha at check point 3.
1035		61	011035	FB-P: Bravo 2 check point 3.
1045		62	011045	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1105		63	011105	Afterglow 2-P2: Intelligence report.
1120		64	011120	AS-P: At 824069 Marine was descending hill to water point, began to slip, reached out to grasp vine- explosion went off in front and behind. Death caused by multiple frag wounds upper torso, no flack jacket. crater was small and blast produced white smoke.
1120		65	011120	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1121		66	011121	P6-P: Entering CP. Checking out of net.
1128		67	011128	PA-P: Alpha 2 at FPB.
1143		68	011143	PA-P: Alpha 2 check point 2.
1215		69	011215	PA-P: Alpha 2 spotted 14 VC at 798102 moving towards river. VC were wearing camouflaged utilities w with soft covers. Had some small arms, type unknown. Units saw each other at same time. Alpha 2 opened fire and VC ran into brush. Results unknown.

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3

FROM: 010001H April 1966

TO: 012400H April 1966

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1227		70	011227	PB-P: Bravo 1 has departed.
1235		71	011235	PB-P: Bravo 2 check point 5.
1237		72	011237	PA-P: VC are no longer in area.
1305		73	011305	PA,B-P: Bravo 1 patrol check point 2.
1325		74	011325	PA-P: Alpha 1 has reached their PPE.
1400		75	011400	PA,B,G-P: All secure. Negative contact. Bravo 2 has returned.
1401		76	011401	PB-P: Bravo 1 patrol check point 3.
1410		77	011410	P3-OP Crow: Inform Crow that Bear Mat is having an ambush 1500 meters southeast of their position.
1445		78	011445	Rathole-P: Operation in the area adjacent to you is over. The area is clear.
1500		79	011500	P3-PA,B,G,B34: LtCol Van D. BELL has assumed command of 1/1, vice LtCol Harold A. HATCH.
1615		80	011615	B2-BA: Request additional information on message dated 011135H.
1630		81	011630	PB-P: Bravo 1 at check point 5.
1655		82	011655	PB-P: Bravo 1 has returned. Negative contact.
1700		83	011700	PA,B-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1715		84	011715	P2-PA: Give location of VC who disappeared.
1725		85	011725	PA-P: Coordinates 788102 was VC location.
1800		86	011800	PA,B-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1815		87	011815	P-PA: Alpha 6 now departing for your position. Alpha 6 request rendezvous with Alpha 3A.
1830		88	011830	PB-P: Bravo 5 now departing.
1900		89	011900	BC-B3: Request to know if any other patrols in area north of OP on road. Sending patrol out to

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3

FROM: 010001H April 66

TO: 012400H April 66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
				set up ambush in area. No other patrols will be in that area.
1910		90	011910	PC-P: Charlie 1 ambush will set in at 817715.
1911		91	011911	PA,B-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1912		92	011912	PA,B-P: Bravo 3 has departed. Alpha 3A has departed.
1920		93	011920	PB-P: Bravo 7 has departed.
1955		94	011955	BC-B3: Charlie 1,2,3 have departed.
2000		95	012000	BC-B3: Charlie 1 ambush returned.
2000		96	012000	PA-P: Alpha2B has departed. All secure.
2010		97	012010	PA-P: Alpha has arrived at CP.
2015		98	012015	BC-B3: Charlie 2 check point 1.
2020		99	012020	PB-P: Bravo 7 now at check point 1.
2030		100	012030	PB-P: Bravo 3 setting in ambush.
2040		101	012040	BC-B3: Charlie 2 check point 2. Charlie 1 departed 200H.
2042		102	012042	BC-P: Charlie 1 check point 1.
2050		103	012050	PC-P: Charlie 3 check point 1.
2055		104	012055	PA-P: Alpha 2B in position.
2100		105	012100	PA,B-P: All secure. Bravo 7 in ambush position.
2200		106	012200	PA,B-P: All secure. Negative contact.
2200		107	012200	PC-P: All secure. Negative contact.
2300		108	012300	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
2358		109	012358	PC-P: Charlie 2 has passed check point 3, returning to IP. Charlie 3 departing check point 3. Charlie 1 in ambush position.
2400		110	012400	PA,B-P: All secure. Alpha 3A has returned. Bravo 3 has returned. Bravo 6 now departing.

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3

FROM: 020001H April 66

TO: 022400H April 66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0010		1	020010	PB-P: Bravo 5 patrol has returned.
0008		2	020008	PC-P: Charlie 2 patrol has returned.
0016		3	020016	PB-P: Bravo 7 patrol has returned.
0020		4	020020	PC-P: Charlie 3 has returned. Charlie 1 will enter IP in 5 minutes.
0023		5	020023	PB-P: Bravo 5 patrol has returned.
0052		6	020052	PA-P: Alpha 2B has returned.
0102		7	020102	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact. Alpha 3E and A1C patrols have departed.
0105		8	020105	PB-P: Bravo 8 patrol departed.
0108		9	020108	PA-P: Alpha 3E patrol check point 1.
0116		10	020116	PA-P: Alpha 3D patrol has departed.
0126		11	020126	PB-P: Bravo 4 check point 1.
0128		12	020128	PC-P: Charlie 4 check point 1.
0136		13	020136	PA-P: Alpha 1C at check point 1.
0143		14	020143	PC-P: Charlie 5 check point 1.
0145		15	020145	PC-P: Charlie 6 check point 1.
0201		16	020201	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Bravo 8 at check point 1. Alpha 2F patrol has departed.
0205		17	020205	PC-P: Charlie 4 patrol check point 2 in ambush position.
0206		18	020206	PB-P: Bravo 4 in ambush position.
0300		19	020300	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Alpha 2F in ambush position.
0325		20	020325	PC-P: Charlie 4 has departed check point 2.
0328		21	020328	PC-P: Charlie 6 check point 2.
0333		22	020333	PC-P: Charlie 5 check point 2.
0400		23	020400	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Bravo 6 has returned.
0500		24	020500	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0505		25	020505	PC-P: Charlie 4 check point 3 in ambush position.
0513		26	020513	PB-P: Bravo 8 check point 2.
0536		27	020536	PB-P: Bravo 8 has returned.
0552		28	020552	PA-P: Alpha 3 has returned.

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3

FROM: 020001H April 66

TO: 022400H April 66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0600		29	020600	PA-P: Alpha 2 has departed.
0600		30	020600	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Charlie 4 has returned. Negative contact.
0609		31	020609	PA-P: Alpha 1 has departed.
0613		32	020613	PA-P: Alpha 1 night patrol has returned.
0624		33	020624	PC-P: Charlie 6 has returned.
0700		34	020700	PC-P: Charlie 5 has returned.
0705		35	020705	PA,B,C-P: Bravo 4 has returned. Bravo 1 has departed. Alpha 2 at check point 1. Alpha 3D and 42E have returned. Negative contact.
0720		36	020720	PC-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0732		37	020732	PSweep-P: Starting sweep.
0800		38	020800	PA-P: Alpha 3 has departed.
0807		39	020807	PSweep-P: Visual sweep completed.
0808		40	020808	PA,B-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0829		41	070829	PB-P: Coordinates for LZ 814075, request to know time of lift.
0840		42	020840	PB-P: Where are changed plans for today, submit immediately.
0847		43	020847	PB-P: Bravo plans submitted.
0853		44	020853	PB-P: Change LZ to 815065.
0855		45	020855	PB-P: Bravo 2 now departing.
0905		46	020905	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0920		47	020920	P-PA,B,C: Imag Order 8-66. 1. Pilsner Alpha displace by foot march to Pilsner CP 03 March 66. ETA not later than 1000H. 2. Pilsner Bravo displace by helo lift to Pilsner CP 03 March 66. Time to be announced. 3. Pilsner Charlie continue present mission.
0920		48	020920	PC-P: Charlie 1 departing IP.
0921		49	020921	PB,A-P: Bravo 1 check point 1. Alpha 1 check point 3.
0922		50	020922	PB-P: 3 April Bravo 1 0600-1400.

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3

FROM: 020001H April 66

TO: 022400H April 66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
				check point 1, 817054, check point 2, 816044, check point 3 826051
0900		51	020900	PB-P: Bravo 2 check point 1.
0944		52	020944	P6-P: Now departing GP.
1015		53	021015	PA,B,C,-P: All secure. Charlie 2 has departed.
1025		54	021025	P2-PA,B-P: Password code.
1035		55	021035	BC-B3: Charlie 1 and 2 check point 1.
1040		56	021040	PA-P: Alpha 1 passed check point 4.
1050		57	021050	PA-P: Alpha 1 has returned.
1051		58	021051	PA,B-P: Alpha 2 and 3 now in assigned position for search and sweep.
1052		59	021052	Bravo 1 at check point 1.
1055		60	021055	PSweep-P: sweep completed.
1055		60	021055	PB-P: Bravo 1 check point 2.
0700	LE	61	020700	PC-P: Charlie 5 has returned.
1100		62	021100	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1107		63	021107	PB-P: Resupply for OP Crow
1150		64	021150	BC-P: Plans for 4 April 66
1158		65	021158	P6-P: Returned to GP.
1200		66	021200	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1235		67	021235	PC-P: Charlie 1 check point 3.
1250		68	021250	PB-P: Bravo 2 check point 2.
1251		69	021251	PC-P: Charlie 2 at OP, check point 2.
1255		70	021255	Afterglow2-P2: Sighted approximately 1 VC platoon at 775165.
1300		71	021300	PA,B-P: All secure. Negative contact
1310		72	021310	PB-P: Bravo 1 check point 3.
1335		73	021335	Bravo 2 returned. Negative contact.
1335		73	021335	PA-P: Alpha 2 received sniper rounds from 5 VC west of river 788102. Alpha 2 returned fire 10-20 rounds unknown results.
1335		74	021335	PC-P: Charlie 2 check point 2. Charlie 1 has returned.
1400		75	021400	P3-OP Crow. Request to know amount of chow and 81 ammo on hand.

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3

FROM: 020001H April 66

TO: 022400H April 66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1428		76	021428	PA-P: Alpha 2 at coordinates 789101. There was approximately 4-5. 4 were spotted with a possible 5th VC.
1445		77	021445	PA-P: Artillery mission called on 5 VC. Good coverage. Results unknown.
1445		78	021445	PC-P: Charlie 2 check point 3.
1440		79	021440	Resupply chopper for Alpha received 2 rounds sniper fire from our general vicinity, 780110. Sending squad to sweep area.
1500		80	021500	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1505		81	021505	PC-P: Charlie 2 has returned.
1525		82	021525	PB-P: Bravo 1 has returned.
1530		83	021530	PB-P: Resupply request.
1535		84	021535	Afterglow 3-P: Intelligence report on civil disturbances.
1550		85	021550	PA-P: Plans for Alpha
1600		86	021600	PA,B-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1615		87	021615	PA-P: Alpha 2 has found 9 bundles of gunji stakes with 50 stakes to a bundle at 794102. Destroyed same.
1645		88	021645	PA-P: Request med evac for man with high fever
1700		89	021700	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1745		90	021745	PA-P: We are going to test fire small arms, M-79's, 60mm mortars, coordinates 804115, fired from hill 153.
1800		91	021800	PA,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1830		92	021830	PB-P: Bravo 5 now departing CP.
1832		93	021832	PA-P: Have completed fam firing.
1800	LS=	94	021800	Afterglow 3-P: Estimate 1 VC company at 890090.

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3

FROM: 020001H April 66

TO: 022400H April 66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1855		95	0218555	PA-P: At 804115 have 2 60mm duds Search party looked for duds but could not locate.
1857		96	021857	PB-P: Bravo 7 at check point 1.
1900		97	021900	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1903		98	021903	PB-P: Bravo 4 now departing.
1925		99	021925	PB-P: Bravo 7 now departing.
1937		100	021937	PA-P: Alpha 2-1, A2-2, A2-3, A2-4, A3-1 have departed.
1950		101	021950	PC-P: Charlie 1,2,3 have departed.
1950		102	021950	PA-P: Alpha 2-1 check point 1.
1957		103	021957	PA-P: Alpha 2-4 check point 1.
2000		104	022000	PA-P: Alpha 2-2 check point 1.
2005		105	022005	PA-P: Alpha 2-3 check point 1, Alpha 2-4 check point 2.
2010		106	022010	PA-P: Alpha 3-1 check point 1.
2014		107	022014	PB-P: Bravo 4 check point 1.
2017		108	022017	Afterglow 2-P2: Intelligence report.
2025		109	022025	BC-B3: Charlie 2 check point 1.
2035		110	022035	PB-P: Bravo 5 in ambush check point 1.
2037		111	022037	PA-P: Alpha 3-2 check point 2, Alpha 2-3 check point 2.
2054		112	022054	PB-P: Bravo 7 check point 1.
2055		113	022055	PB-P: Bravo 4 check point 2 in ambush position.
2102		114	022102	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
2125		115	022125	PC-P: Charlie 2 check point 1 in ambush position.
2127		116	022127	PA-P: Alpha 3-1 check point 4.
2155		117	022155	PC-P: Charlie 3 check point 1.
2157		118	022157	PC-P: Charlie 2 check point 2.
2156		119	022156	PB-B: Bravo 7 check point 2.
2135	LE	120	022135	PA-P: At 2133H, one incoming grenade landed in hole occupied by two Marines at 791107. Explosion resulted in one USMC KIA, leg

S-2/S-3

FROM: 020000H April 66

TO: 022400H April 66

UNCLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
				blown off and other wounds. Other Marines was uninjured. Emergency medevac requested. Investigation of MIA's equipment indicates explosion caused by concussion device, not a grenade. A search of the area produced negative results.
2215		121	022215	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
2235		122	022235	P2: Intelligence report from Afterglow 2.
2255		123	022255	PC-P: Charlie 1 departed ambush position. Charlie 2 check point 3 in ambush position. Charlie 3 check point 2 in ambush position.
2307		124	022307	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative radio contact with Bravo.
2310		125	022310	PA-P: Further info on MIA from concussion explosion.
2320		126	022320	BC-B3: Charlie 1 setting into ambush position.
2325		127	022325	PB-P: Bravo 5 has reached check point 3. Bravo 7 check point 3.
2338		128	022338	PB-P: Bravo 4 check point 3.
2337		129	022337	PA-P: Alpha 1D departed 2300. Alpha 3-1A has returned.
2345		130	022345	PB-P: Bravo 6 has returned.
2353		131	022353	P1-P: Believe enemy probing perimeter. Objects being thrown into fox holes. No positive contact.
2359		132	022359	PC-P: Charlie 1 departed check point 3. Charlie 3 check point 3.
2400		133	022400	PB-P: Bravo 7 has returned. Negative contact.

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3

FROM: 030000H April 1966

TO: 032400H April 1966

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0001		1	030001	PA,B,C-P3: Sitrep: All secure, negative contact; Bravo 3 has departed, Charlie 1 and Charlie 2 departed Check point 3; Charlie 3 at check point 3.
010		2	030010	PB-P3: Bravo 4 returned to C.P. negative contact.
0020		3	030020	PB-P3: Bravo 8 departing.
0027		4	030027	BC-B3: Charlie 1, Charlie 2 and Charlie 3 returned. Negative contact.
0034		5	030034	AB-P3: Bravo 3 now at check point 1.
0059		6	030059	PA,B-P3: Bravo 6 is preparing to leave C.P. all secure, negative contact.
0102		7	030102	PB-P3: Bravo 8 at check point 1.
0110		8	030110	BC-B3: Charlie 4, 5, & 6 patrols have departed; all secure, negative contact.
0130		9	030130	PA-P3: Aid now departing Check point 2.
0132		10	030132	PB-P3: Bravo 6 at check point 1.
0205		11	030205	PA,B-P3: BRAVO NOW AT CHECK point 2; setting in ambush. all secure, negative contact.
0207		12	030207	PB-P3: Bravo 8 now at check point 2 setting in ambush.
0209		13	030209	BC-P3: Charlie 4 at check point 1 0130, Charlie 5 at check point 1, 0135 moving to check point 2, Charlie 6 at check point 1 0145; all secure, negative contact.
0205		14	030225	PA-P3: Aid at check point 3.
0240		15	030240	RiverGlow 2: Spot report (info) A. Foxtrot 7 B. 021815H C. 819176 D. Received info of 50 VC who plan to attack Foxtrot 7 positions enemy location unknown, probably hamlets at YD 83 197 & 775169, 50 VC armed with 1 mortar, caliber unknown, and 1 A.M.
0306		16	030306	PA,B,C-P3: All secure, negative

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3

FROM: 030001H April 66

TO: 032400H April 66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
	0327	17	030327	PA-P: Alpha ID now departing.
	0400	18	020400	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Charlie 4 check point 3, Charlie 5 check point 3, Charlie 6 setting in ambush position check point 2.
	0415	19	030415	PA-P: Alpha ID has returned to ID.
	0428	20	030428	PB-P: Bravo 3 at check point 3.
	0457	21	030457	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Bravo 3 has returned. Negative contact.
	0530	22	030530	PB-P: Bravo 8 has returned.
	0559	23	030559	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Charlie 4 and 5 have returned.
	0605	24	030605	PA-P: All but one patrol has returned. Alpha 3-1 is still out.
	0620	25	030620	PB-P: Bravo 1 day patrol has departed. Bravo 6 has returned.
	0625	26	030625	PC-P: All patrols have returned.
	0640	27	030640	PA-P: All patrol have returned.
	0655	28	030655	PA-P: Now departing CP.
	0700	29	030700	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
	0805	30	030805	PB-P: Bravo 1 at check point 1.
	0815	31	030815	PA-P: Alpha passed check point 1.
	0900	32	030900	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Charlie 1 and 3 patrols have departed.
	0908	33	030908	PA-P: Alpha at check point 2.
	0920	34	030920	PA-P: Engering CP.
	0950	35	030950	PC-P: Charlie 3 found 155 dud at 814149, fairly rusty. Request EOD.
	1000	36	031000	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Charlie 1 check point 1.
	1005	37	031005	PC-P: Charlie 3 check point 1.
	1050	38	031050	BP Grow-P: Airlift at 1050H
	1045	39	031045	Thickskin-P: Message from Monroe states it is now desired that only Regimental and Battalion CO's conduct briefing this afternoon. Other essential staff officers to attend.

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3

FROM: 030001H April 66

TO: 032400H April 66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
	1100	40	021100	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Charlie 3 check point 2.
	1130	41	021130	PC-P: Charlie 1 has passed check point 2.
	1200	42	031200	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
	1235	43	031235	PC-P: Charlie 3 check point 3.
	1300	44	031300	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
	1319	45	031319	PC-P: Charlie 1 has returned.
	1345	46	031345	PC-P: Bravo 1 has returned.
	1400	47	031400	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
	1421	48	031421	PC-P: Charlie 3 is sending 3 men to P4 to meet SOD to go out to blow 155 dud.
	1500	49	031500	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
	1550	50	031550	P3: Received overlay from 4th Marines assigning TAOB effective 031600 until completion of operation.
	1600	51	031600	PC-B3: Charlie 3 has returned.
	1601	52	031601	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
	1707	53	031707	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
	1705	54	031705	P6-P: Entering CP.
	1800	55	031800	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
	1910	56	031910	PC-P: All secure. Negative contact.
	2000	57	032000	PC-P: Charlie 2 and 3 departing.
	2020	58	032020	PC-P: All secure. Negative contact.
	2025	59	032025	PC-P: Charlie 3 check point 1 in ambush position.
	2030	60	032030	PC-P: Charlie 1 now departing.
	2045	61	032045	PC-P: Charlie 2 check point 1.
	2100	62	032100	Afterglow 2-22: Intelligence report.
	2110	63	032110	PC-P: All secure. Negative contact.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 030001H April 66

TO: 032400H April 66

**TIME
IN**

OUT

NO.

DTG.

MESSAGE/INCIDENT

2120

64

032120

PC-P: Charlie 1 check point 1.

2206

65

032206

PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.

2210

66

0322 iO

Afterglow 3-P: Cedarbird has med evac at 833146.

2220

67

032220

PC-P: Charlie 2 has departed check point 1.

2243

68

032243

PC-P: Charlie 1,2,3 are not
at check point 2 in ambush position.

2310

69

032510

PA.B.C-P: All secure. Negative contact.

2344

70

032344

PC-P: Charlie 2 check point: 3

2355

71

032 355

PC-P: Charlie 1 has departed ambush
position check point 2.

2400

72

C32400

PA, B, C, P: All secure. Negative contact.

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3
FROM: 040001H Apr 21 66
TO: 042400H April 66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0004		1	040004	PC-P: Charlie 2 has returned. Charlie 1 check point 3.
0020		2	040020	PC-P: Charlie 1 has returned.
0040		3	040040	PC-P: Charlie 3 has returned.
0052		4	040052	PC-P: Charlie 6 has departed.
0100		5	040100	PC-P: Charlie 4 has departed.
0120		6	040120	PC-P: Charlie 5 has departed.
0130		7	040130	PC-P: Charlie 6 check point 1 in ambush position.
0150		8	040150	PC-P: Charlie 4 check point 4 in ambush position.
0153		9	040153	PC-P: Charlie 5 check point 1 in ambush position.
0205		10	040205	PA,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0240		11	040240	PC-P: Charlie 4 departed ambush position.
0255		12	040245	PC-P: Charlie 6 departed ambush position.
0305		13	040305	PC-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0310		14	040310	PC-P: Charlie 6 check point 2 in ambush position.
0315		15	040315	PC-P: Charlie 4 check point 2 in ambush position.
0415		16	040415	PA,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0440		17	040440	PC-P: Charlie 6 check point 3.
0511		18	040511	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Charlie 5 check point 2 in ambush position.
0600		19	040600	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0630		20	040630	PC-P: Charlie 4 has returned. Charlie 5 and 6 have returned.
0700		21	040700	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0800		22	040800	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0850		23	040850	PSweep- : Sweep has returned.

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3

FROM: 040001H April 66

TO: 042400H April 66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0910		24	040910	Afterglow 2-P: Info from JTE states students are telling people to arms themselves and fight until death. Possible activity will be centered around Da Nang area, but take defensive measures in all areas.
0925		25	040925	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0945		26	040945	PC-P: Charlie 3 has departed.
1000		27	041000	PC-P: Charlie 2 has departed.
1023		28	041023	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1033		29	041033	PC-P: Charlie 2 check point 1.
1055		30	041055	PC-P: Charlie 3 check point 1.
1100		31	041100	PC-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1115		32	041115	PC-P: Charlie 2 check point 2.
1150		33	041150	PC-P: Charlie 2 check point 2 in CP position.
1213		34	041213	PC-P: Charlie 3 check point 2.
1232		35	041232	PC-P: New check point 2 for Charlie 2 is 792140.
1300		36	041300	PC-P: Charlie 2 check point 2.
1332		37	041332	Thickskin-P: Unit location is due with situation report tonight.
1350		38	041350	Afterglow 2-P2: Intelligence report.
1415		39	041415	PC-P: Charlie 3 check point 3.
1425		40	041425	PC-P: Charlie 3 has returned.
1425		41	041425	PC-P: Have heard Vietnamese on our company TAC net.
1435		42	041435	PC-P: Charlie 2 check point 3.
1502		43	041502	PC-P: Charlie 2 and 3 patrol have returned.
1555		44	041555	PC-B3: Charlie request to FAR fire at 1610 today.
1800		45	041800	Afterglow 2-P2: Intelligence report.
2025		46	042025	PC-P: Charlie 2 patrol departing.
2050		47	042050	PC-P: Charlie 2 check point 1.

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3

1/1

FROM: 040001H April 66

TO: 042400H April 66

TIME
IN

OUT

NO.

DTG.

MESSAGE/INCIDENT

2103

48

042103

FC-P: Have secure ambush and are proceeding to check point 2.

2120

49

042120

Afterglow 3-K: Effective immediately there will be no military vehicular traffic on civilian roads outside TAO. Only essential traffic on civilian roads inside TAO is authorized.

2150

50

042150

FC-P: Charlie 2 check point 2 in ambush position.

2315

51

042315

Afterglow 2-P: Operation VTRGTA postponed 48 hours.

2335

52

042335

FC-P: Charlie 2 has departed ambush position.

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3

FROM: 050001H April 66

TO: 052400H April 66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0001		1	050001	PC-P: Charlie 2 at check point 3.
0011		2	050011	PC-P: Charlie 2 is 400 meters from IP. Request you pass information to our lines.
0021		3	050021	PC-P: Charlie 2 has returned.
0030		4	050030	PC-P: Charlie 2 has entered CP. Negative contact.
0045		5	050045	Afterglow-P: Activate Division alert net immediately. Test message to be sent every half hour on the hour and half hour. Notify Afterglow 2B when first message is received and when messages are not received.
0050		6	050050	Afterglow-P: Additional advance party personnel and equipment to be at airfield by 050815H. 1st Platoon Company G, Comm personnel. MRC-83, MRC-87.
0120		7	050120	PC-P: Charlie 5 now departing.
0147		8	050147	PC-P: Charlie 5 check point 1 in ambush position.
0349		9	050349	PC-P: Charlie 5 proceeding to check point 2.
0420		10	050420	Afterglow-P: Hold comm detail until word comes from Afterglow 3 Battalion to come to 100% alert by 0500.
0430		11	050430	PC-P: Charlie 5 check point 2 in ambush position.
0552		12	050552	PC-P: Charlie 5 departing check point 2.
0610		13	050610	PC-P: Charlie 5 check point 3.
0621		14	050621	PC-P: Entering IP.
0725		15	050725	P Sweep-P: Departing IP.
0759		16	050759	BB-B3: Bravo assumes responsibility for i/1 CP security.
0830		17	050830	PSweep-P: Returning to CP.
1010		18	051010	Afterglow 3-P: Return to normal alert status.

1022

UNCLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3

FROM: 050001H April 66

TO: 052400V April 66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1022		19	051022	PB-P: Bravo has taken over perimeter.
1025		20	051025	Thickskin-P: Report on missing personnel papers.
1025		21	051025	Afterglow 3-P: Advance party to arrive in 30 minutes. Main body will be delayed. Will keep you advised.
1255		22	051255	Afterglow 3-P: Inform Pilsner 5 at forward CP ETA unknown. Appense advance party may not arrive today due to lack of transportation.
1300		23	051300	BB-B3: Bravo 1 has departed.
1400		24	051400	BB-B3: Bravo 2 has departed.
1440		25	051440	PB-P: Bravo 1 check point 1.
1520		26	051520	PB-P: Bravo 2 check point 2.
1540		27	051540	PB-P: Bravo 1 check point 2.
1635		28	051635	PB-P: Bravo 1 check point 3.
1655		29	051655	PB-P: Bravo 2 check point 3.
1725		30	051725	PB-P: Bravo 1 check point 4.
1615	LB	31	051615	PB-P: Bravo 2A has departed.
1800		32	051800	PA-P: Alpha at check point 7.
1935		33	051935	PB-P: Bravo 3 and 7 have departed.
1950		34	051950	Afterglow 3-P: Plat. company C and remainder of advance party have arrived at KHE SAN.
2010		35	052010	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Bravo 3 check point 1.
2100		36	052100	PA,B-P: All secure. Negative contact.
2140		37	052140	BB-B3: Bravo 7 check point 1.
2145		38	052145	P10-P: Flash Call.
2150		39	052150	PB-P: Bravo 7 check point 2.
2200		40	052200	PA-P: Alpha 2A, A2B and A2C have departed.
2200		41	052200	BB-B3: Bravo 5 patrol has departed.
2230		42	052230	PA-P: Alpha 2B, A2C, A2A at check point 1.

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3

FROM: 050001H April 66

TO: 052400H April 66

TIME
IN

OUT

NO.

DTG.

MESSAGE/INCIDENT

2245

43

052245

BB-B3: Bravo 5 at check point 1.

2300

44

052300

PA-B-P: All secure. Alpha patrol
check point 2.

2315

45

052315

BB-P: Bravo 4 has departed.

2325

46

052325

BB-B3: Bravo 5 check point 2.

2340

47

052340

BB-B3: Bravo 4 has departed.

2335

48

052335

PA-P: A21 spotted 1 VC 790113
heading towards river. VC taken
under fire with 8-10 rounds small
arms. searched area with negative
results.

2400

49

052400

PA-B-E: All secure. Negative
contact.

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3

FROM: 060001H April 66

TO: 062400H April 66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0004		1	060004	PA-P: Alpha 2 has made through search of area with negative results. Continuing on patrol.
0010		2	060010	BB-B3: Bravo 6 has departed.
0012		3	060012	PC-P: Bravo 7 check point 3.
0035		4	060035	PC-P: Charlie 7 has returned.
0040		5	060040	BB-B3: Bravo 4 check point 2.
0100		6	060100	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0108		7	060108	BB-B3: Bravo 6 check point 1.
0155		8	060155	BB-B3: Bravo 6 check point 2.
0200		9	060200	PA-P: All secure. Negative contact. Bravo all secure.
0212		10	060212	BB-B3: Bravo 5 check point 2..
0230		11	060230	PA-P: Alpha 3 has departed.
0240		12	060240	BB-B3: Bravo 5 at check point 3.
0250		13	060250	BB-B3: Bravo 5 has returned.
0305		14	060305	PA-P: All secure. Alpha 2 check point 3. Bravo 3 check point 1. Bravo 4 and 6 check point 2.
0355		15	060355	BB-B3: Bravo 2A ambushes (5) VC moving north along road adjacent to ambush site. At 060130H barking of dogs was heard in the village at VD 778165 and the patrol leader believes the VC entered the area from the south-west, stopped in the village and then continued north. When fired on the VC threw one grenade prior to being killed. No VC escaped from the killing zone and all were KIA. One of the (5) was a woman. She had two grenades tied to her waistband when found. 2 Russian 7.62 carbines, 1 K-50, 1 M-3 S&G, personal documents, clothing, grenades and extra ammunition was captured. No friendly casualties.

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3

1/1

FROM: 060004H April 66

TO: 062400H April 66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0355		16	060355	BB-B3: Bravo 6 check point 3.
0400		17	060400	PA,B-P: All secure. Bravo 3 check point 1. Bravo 4 check point 2. Bravo 6 check point 2.
0510		18	060510	BB-B3: Bravo 2A returned. will return to ambush position for photo purposes.
0510		19	060510	PA,B-P: All secure. Alpha 3A check point 1.
0615		20	060615	PA,B-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0102	LE	21	060102	PA-P: Alf Alpha 2 platoon patrols have returned.
0620		22	060620	BB-B3: Bravo 4 has returned.
0645		23	060645	PA-P: Alpha 3 check point 3.
0655		24	060655	PA-P: Alpha 3 patrols have returned. Negative contact.
0705		25	060705	BB-B3: Bravo 1 now departing.
0710		26	060710	PA,B-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0715		27	060715	PA-P: Alpha 3 found 300 pounds of rice at 796007 on deck, loose outside of hut. Request to destroy. Permission granted.
0755		28	060755	PA-P: Resupply request.
0805		29	060805	PA-P: Alpha 2 at 798096 found M16 AP mine. Mine was not tied down. Mine has been recovered by patrol.
0806		30	060806	PSweep-P: Checking into net.
0815		31	060815	PA-P: Point 1, A-1, A-3, 1 headquarters Point 2, A-2.
0820		32	060820	BB-B3: Bravo 1 check point 2.
0830		33	060830	P6-P: Checking into net.
0840		34	060840	P6-P: At bridge, request guide from Bravo.
0915		35	060915	P-PA: Request. H7196 be returned this CK via resupply helo.
0925		36	060925	PA-P: Resupply request.
0950		37	060950	P6-P: Entering CP.
0951		38	060951	PA-P: Plans for 060001-070600H

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3

FROM: 060001H April 66

TO: 062400H April 66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1030		39	061030	BB-B3: Bravo 1 check point 3.
1245		40	061245	BB-B3: Bravo 1 has returned.
				Negative contact.
1257		41	061257	P5-P: Two ambushes established 840423, 838415. CP located 842418.
				Request RTA.
1255		42	061255	PA-P: Resupply request.
1313		43	061313	BB-B3: Bravo 2 patrol departing.
1340		44	061340	BB-B3: Bravo 2 has departed.
1355		45	061355	PA-P: Plans for Alpha submitted.
1415		46	061415	BB-B3: Bravo will test fire weapons at 1445H. Impact 843143.
1535		47	061535	BB-B3: Bravo 2 patrol has returned. Negative contact.
1545		48	061545	BB-B3: Bravo has completed fan firing.
1750		49	061750	PA-P: Resupply request.
1800		50	061800	PA-P: Plans for 7 April 66.
1743 LE		51	061743	P5-P: Planning CP's and ambushes submitted.
1850		52	061850	BB-B3: Bravo 6 and 7 will depart in 5 minutes.
1905		53	061905	PA-P: Alpha 1A and 1B departing.
1915		54	061915	PA-R-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1935		55	061935	P3-P: Med evac for Alpha 3 completed. 1 USMC ill.
1945		56	061945	BB-B3: Bravo 6 and 7 check point 1.
1930		57	061930	PA-P: Med evac received 2 rounds sniper fire.

UNRECORDED

S-2/S-3

FROM: 060001H April 66

TO: 062400H April 66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1955		58	061955	PA-P: Alpha 3C and D have departed.
2000		59	062000	BB-B3: Bravo 3 has departed.
2000		60	062000	PA,B-P: All secure. Alpha 1B in ambush position.
2005		61	062005	BB-B3: Bravo 8 has departed.
2030		62	062030	PA-P: Alpha 1A is in position.
2045		63	062045	BB-B3: Bravo 8 check point 1.
2110		64	062110	BB-B3: Bravo 3 check point 1.
2120		65	062120	BB-B3: Bravo 4 has departed.
2120		66	062120	PA,B-P: A-1A ambush 883121 reports hearing some one beating bamboo and a small gathering approximately 200 meters across river from their position.
2130		67	062130	BB-B3: Bravo 4 check point 1.
2145		68	062145	PA-P: Beating has stopped. There does not appear to be a large congregation as reported earlier.
2155		69	062155	BB-B3: Bravo 3 check point 2.
2205		70	062205	BB-B3: Bravo 6 has departed.
2240		71	062240	BB-B3: Bravo 4 check point 2.
2250		72	062250	BB-B3: Bravo 5 check point 1.
2255		73	062255	PA,B-P: All secure. Negative contact.
2315		74	062315	BB-B3: Bravo 5 check point 2 in ambush position.
2350		75	062350	PA,B-P: All secure. Bravo 3 and 5 in ambush position.

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3

FROM: 070001H April 66

TO: 072400H April 66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0030		1	070030	PB-P: Bravo 6 and 7 at check point 2.
0100		2	070100	PA-P: Alpha 1E and 3F have departed. Alpha 3C 50 meters north of check point 1. Alpha 1 check point 1 in ambush position.
0200		3	070200	PA,B-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0205		4	070205	BB-B3: Bravo 3 check point 3.
0225		5	070225	BB-B3: Bravo 3 has returned. Negative contact.
0300		6	070300	PA,B-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0355		7	070355	PA,B-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0425		8	070425	PB-P: Bravo 4 check point 3.
0440		9	070440	PB-P: Bravo 5 has returned. Negative contact.
0500		10	070500	PA,B-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0515		11	070515	PB-P: Bravo 4 has returned. Negative contact.
0635		12	070635	PB-P: Bravo 8 has returned. Negative contact.
0635		13	070635	PA-P: Alpha 1E has returned. Negative contact.
0639		14	070639	PA-P: Alpha 3F has returned. Negative contact.
0658		15	070658	PA-P: Alpha 1A has returned. Negative contact.
0658		16	070658	PA-P: Alpha 1B has returned. Negative contact.
0710		17	070710	BB-B3: Bravo 1 has departed.
0730		18	070730	BB-B3: Bravo 6 and 7 at check point 3. Negative contact.
0741		19	070741	BB-B3: Bravo 6 and 7 have returned.
0745		20	070745	PA-P: Alpha 3C, and A3D have returned. Negative contact.
0810		21	070810	PA-P: Alpha 1 and 3 have departed.
0810		22	070810	BB-B3: Bravo 1 check point 1.

SECRET

S-2/S-3 1/1
FROM: 070001H April 66
TO: 072400H April 66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0820		23	070820	P3-PA: Activities to be conducted for Alpha.
0835		24	070835	PA-P: Have found farmers harvesting rice at 792102, their identification was in order and could be no reason to pick up or destroy rice. Request instructions.
0905		25	070905	Afterglow 3-P: Operation VIRGINIA indefinitely postponed. To be executed on 72 hour notice.
0925		26	070925	PA-P: Alpha 1 check point 1.
0930		27	070930	Thickskin-P: Evaluation Basic Training report. Submit report by 10 May 66 to this headquarters
0955		28	070955	BB-B3: Bravo 1 check point 2.
1030		29	071030	Afterglow 3-P: Visit by General Van Stoe Kum is canceled
1005		30	071005	PA-P: Alpha 3 check point 3.
1035		31	071035	P-PA: Request you submit plans through 100800H for current area.
1125		32	071125	PA-P: Alpha 1 check point 2.
1130		33	071130	BB-B3: Bravo 1 check point 3.
1145		34	071145	BB-B3: Bravo 1 has returned.
1143		35	071143	PA-P: Resupply request.
1155		36	071155	PA-P: Plans for Alpha submitted.
1156		37	071156	PA-P: Alpha 1 check point 3.
1200		38	071200	PH-P: Bravo 2 departing.
1200		39	071200	PA-P: Alpha 2 departing CP.
1235		40	071235	BB-B3: Bravo 2 check point 1.
1236		41	071236	P4-PA: Resupplies submitted for today will go tomorrow.
1300		42	071300	PA-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1302		43	071302	PA-P: Alpha 1 has returned to CP.
1345		44	071345	PA-P: Nightwork for 8-9 April 66.
1346		45	071346	PA-P: Alpha 2 check point 1.
1445		46	071445	Afterglow 2-P2: Intelligence report.
1500		47	071500	PA-P: All secure. Negative contact.

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3

FROM: 070001H April 66

TO: 072400H April 66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1551		48	071551	PA-P: At 791097 found cave and 105 dud. Will destroy with demolition tomorrow. Two men from demo will be here tomorrow.
1551		49	071551	PA-P: Resupply request.
1620		50	071620	PB-P: Bravo 2 check point 2.
1629		51	071629	PA-P: Have heard what seems to be 2 grenade explosions in vicinity 790113. Have dispatched squad to check area.
1635		52	071635	PB-P: Bravo 2 check point 3.
1640		53	071640	PA-P: Plans for 090600-100600H.
1700		54	071700	PA-P: Resupply request.
1710		55	071710	PA-P: Patrol to check out explosion has returned. Negative findings.
1735		56	071735	PA-P: Alpha 2 check point 2.
1750		57	071750	P2-PA: Which patrol found the cave and 105 dud. How far was the dud from the cave. Did the round appear to have impacted in area.
1755		58	071755	PA-P: Alpha 2 found cave. 105 dud was found on back side of hill 153. Round was found apart from cave. A-2 did not find the 105 dud. Round appears to have impacted in area.
1810		59	071810	PA-P: Alpha 2 in position.
1840		60	071840	PB-P: Bravo 8 departing.
1900		61	071900	PA-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1910		62	071910	BB-B3: Bravo 3 and 7 have departed.
1930		63	071930	PA-P: Alpha 1B, 2C, 2D and 1A departed 1900H.
1931		64	081931	PB-B3: Bravo 8 check point 1.
1932		65	081932	PA-P: Alpha 2 has negative radio communication.
1935		66	081935	PA-P: Alpha 1A check point 1.
1940		67	081940	BB-B3: Bravo 3 and 7 check point 1.
1945		68	081945	P3-P: Alpha directed to have patrol return. Radio contact must be maintained.

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3

FROM: 070001H April 66

TO: 072400H April 66

TIME

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
	1950	69	PA-P:	Alpha 1B check point 1
	1955	70	071955	PA-P: All secure. Negative contact.
	1958	71	071958	P3-PA: Request to see Alpha 6 tomorrow. Return to CP on resupply helo.
	2000	72	072000	BB-B3: Bravo 3 check point 2 in ambush position.
	2008	73	072008	BB-B3: Bravo 6 now departing.
	2023	74	072023	PA-P: Alpha 2D at check point 1. 1Bin position at check point 2.
	2027	75	072027	BB-B3: Bravo 7 check point 2 in ambush position.
	2031	76	072031	PB-P: Bravo 8 check point 2.
	2030	77	072030	PA-P: Alpha 2 check point 2.
	2035	78	072035	PA-P: Alpha 1A has returned. Have radio contact with all units.
	2100	79	072100	PA-P: Believe lights may be signal to move rice out of village. People have been noticed to be harvesting a great deal of rice in the past.
	2120	80	072120	B3-B3: Bravo 5 check point 2.
	2130	81	072130	B2-BA: Request estimated dimensions of cave and time of last use. Request coordinates of 105 dud.
	2150	82	072150	BB-B3: Bravo 5 check point 2 in ambush position.
	2155	83	072155	PA-P: All secure. Negative contact.
	2210	84	072210	PA-P: Alpha 1B check point 2.
	2215	85	072215	PA-P: Have lost radio contact with A2D.
	2220	86	072220	PA-P: Cave 5 feet by 4 feet. 1.5 feet in diameter. Entrance 20 feet long caves has not been used for a month.
	2235	87	072235	PA-P: Coordinates of 155 dud 802102.

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3

FROM: 070001H April 66

TO: 072400H April 66

TIME
IN

OUT

NO.

DTG.

MESSAGE/INCIDENT

2300

88

072300

PA-P: All secure. Negative
contact.

2307

89

072307

BB-B3: All secure. Negative
contact.

2310

90

072310

PA-P: Alpha 1B check point 3.

2350

91

072350

PA,B-P: All secure. Negative
contact.

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3

FROM: 080001H April 66

TO: 082400H April 66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
080105		1	080105	BB-B3: SitRep: All secure, negative contact.
0110		2	080110	PA-P3: SitRep: All secure, negative contact; A-1-E ambush now departing C.P.
0124		3	080124	PA-P3: A-1-E is at check point 1.
0135		4	080135	PA-P3: A-1-E ambush is in position.
0200		5	080200	BB-B3: SitRep: All secure, negative contact.
0230		6	080230	PA-P3: A-2-F has been cancelled.
0350		7	080350	BB-B3: B-3 patrol returned.
0425		8	080425	BB-B3: Bravo 5 at check point 2.
0425		9	080425	SitRep: All secure, negative contact.
0500		10	080500	BB-B3: SitRep: ALL SECURE, NEGATIVE contact.
0500		11	080500	BA-B3: All secure, negative contact Alfa 2 patrol is in ambush position.
0535		12	080535	BB-B3: Bravo 8 has returned.
0615		13	080615	BB-B3: Bravo 7 has returned.
0620		14	080620	BB-B3: Bravo 5 has returned.
0621		15	080621	PA-P3: P Alfa all secure, negative contact.
0630		16	080630	BB-B3: Bravo 6 at check point 2.
0640		17	080640	BB-B3: Bravo 6 has returned.
0641		18	080641	Pilsner Sweep-P3: Pilsner Sweep now leaving C.P.
0710		19	080710	BB-B3: Bravo 1 is now departing.
0740		20	080740	PA-P3: Alfa 2 Delta has returned.
0745		21	080745	PA-P3: Alfa 3 has departed, Alfa 1 Echo has returned.
0800		22	080800	PA,B-P3: SitRep: All secure, negative contact.
0815		23	080815	PA-P3: Alfa 2 has departed. In addition to resupplies would like two paribots size 9r, 1 pair jungle boots size 10w, and some foot powder.
0816		24	080816	BB-B3: Bravo 1 at check point 1.
0845		25	080845	BB-B3: Bravo 1 patrol found a 105 dud at coor. 808138 request engineer team to blow it. Engineer team will be here for "A" Co. will blow it then.

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3

1/1

FROM: 080001H April 66

TO: 082400H April 66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0900		26	080900	PA-P3: Alfa 2 at check point 1.
0915		27	080915	BB-B3: Bravo 1 at check point 2.
0910		28	080910	P5: Joint operation with Charlie 1 2 platoons of ARVN, Special Forces, and 1 squad from NUNG C departed C.P. 080345H for search and destroy operation in villages located at 811456 and 812461 and search commenced 080715H. Abandoned fort at 808463. Present time no enemy contact. One elephant.
1000		29	081000	PA-P3: Transmission of impact area cleared by Alpha.
1001		30	081001	PA,B-P3: SitRep: All secure, negative contact.
1002		31	081002	P2: Password Code for today is code # 75.
1007		32	081007	PA-P3: Alfa C.P. and Alfa 3 at Alfa 1 position.
1013		33	081013	PA-P3: Alfa 2 at check point 2.
1100		34	081100	PA,B-P3: SitRep: All secured, neg- ative contact.
1125		35	081125	BB-B3: Bravo 1 has returned, negative contact.
1156		36	081156	PA rear-P3: Whose file was sent in this morning-Graham 569257 how many people wish to attend sunrise services Easter Sunday.
1220		37	081220	PA-P3: Owner of rifle sent in is B-4409. Don't know where company will be but give count of 60 for Easter services.
1300		38	081300	PA-P3: SitRep: All secure, negative contact.
1310		39	081310	PA-P3: Alfa 2 has returned.
1315		40	081315	BB-B3: Bravo 2 is departing.
1340		41	081340	PA-P3: Found 1 m-16 AP mine in Alfa C.P. Coor 791117.
1355		42	081355	P6: Now departing C.P.
1405		43	081405	PA-P3: SitRep: All secure, negative contact.

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3

FROM: 080001H April 66

TO: 082400H April 66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1420		44	081420	BB-B3: Bravo 2 at check point 1.
1450		45	081450	BB-B3: SitRep: All secure, negative contact.
1500		46	081500	A Med-P3: A 4 man team from Division will be conducting classes on operation and maintenance of generators. April 9, 0800-1600. April 10, 0800-1000. At A Med. team would like persons working with generators in this area to attend.
1500		47	081500	P6-P3: Now in C.P. checking out of net.
1500		48	081500	PA-P3: SitRep: All secure, negative contact.
1520		49	081520	P-P3: Message: Beginning tomorrow District Chief will authorize civilians to remove rice and personal belongings from houses in your vicinity and carry them to District headquarters. AUTHORIZES civilian will have passes signed by District Chief. Signature: DAT Passes will have red stamp. Movement of civilians is expected to continue for several days.
1505 L.E.		50	080505	PA-P3: Spot Report: A. PA B. 081505 G. 791117 D. Found two mines approximately 20 meters apart. One mine was M16 AP found 081340 mine. Other mine was fairly new, found 1500, home made, about the size of flash light battery, has chicom TNT and blasting cap. E. M16 AP mine has been destroyed. Home made mine is being saved and forwarded to 1/1 S-2. M. 2 mines
1600		51	081600	BB-B3: Bravo 2 patrol at check point 2.

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3

FROM: 080000H APRIL 66

TO: 082400H APRIL 66

TIME	IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1555			52	081555	PA-P3: SitRep: All secure, negative contact.
1700			53	081700	25-P3: Patrol returned at 08143H. Furthest point reached was 412 463 at 796484. Village of aplyvienery completely destroyed by B-52 bombing. Villages of Bombong, Balangmet, Abbacon are non-existent. No houses are standing and over grown with jungle. No type of recent use of any trails in area covered. Numerous elements dug.
1715			54	081715	BB-B3: Bravo 2 at check point 3.
1720			55	081720	PA-P3: All resupply at 795118.
1730			56	081730	BB-B3: Bravo 2 patrol has returned negative contact.
1750			57	081750	PA-P3: Alfa 3 has returned.
1755			58	081755	PA-P3: SitRep: All secure, negative contact.
1758			59	081758	P2-PA: In regards to 105131 did find, did round appear to have impacted or was carried into area? That time was round destroyed?
1855			60	081855	PA-P3: SitRep: All secure, negative contact.
1900			61	081900	BB-B3: Bravo 3, Bravo 6 patrols departing.
1900			62	081900	PA-P3: Alfa 3 Alfa patrol and Alfa 3 Bravo patrol now departing C.P.
1920			63	081920	BB-B3: Bravo 4 patrol has departed.
1950			64	081950	BB-B3: Bravo 3 check point 1.
1952			65	081952	BB-B3: Bravo 5 departed.
1955			66	081955	BB-B3: Bravo 6 check point 1 sitting in ambush.
2000			68	082000	PA-P3: Alfa 2 Charlie departed. Alfa 1 Delta departed.
2005			69	082005	PA-P3: Alfa 3 Bravo at check point 1.

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3
FROM: 080001H April 66
TO: 082400H April 66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
2025		70	082025	PA-P3: Alfa 2 Charlie at check point 1.
2035		71	082035	B2-B3: Bravo 3 at check point 2 Bravo 8 check point 1.
2040		72	082040	BB-B3: Bravo 4 at check point 1
2045		73	082045	PA-P3: Alfa 2 Charlie at check point 2.
2047		74	082047	BB-B3: Bravo 5 at check point 1, sitting in ambush.
2055		75	082055	A.G. 2-B3, BB, B2: Intelligence Report: A. ARVN advisors with Cedarbird; "F" Co. B. 081956H C. Y0855197 D. (1) VC Co. armed with 1 60 mortar, 1 unk Gal. M.G. and 4 BAR's. The info was passed to advisor from PIRU THULI PTK. LOI XONG village. (Y0855197).
2105		76	082105	PA-B-P3: SitRep: All secure, negative contact.
2105		77	082105	BB-B3: Bravo 7 departed.
2120		78	082120	PA-P3: Alfa 2 Charlie in ambush position.
2145		79	082145	BB-B3: Bravo 8 at check point 2.
2155		80	082155	BB-B3: Bravo 7 in ambush position.
2200		81	082200	PA-B-P3: SitRep: All secure, negative contact.
2216		82	082216	A.G. 3-B3, B4, BB, BC: Exec. Order 2-66: 1. Commencing 090900 maintain one company on 30 minute alert to assist in evacuation of U.S. advisors in HUE. Company will be equipped with gas masks and riot control agencies. Maintain remainder of battalion on six hour alert. 2. At time mutually agreeable on 9 April with Bearmat relieve Bearmat platoon providing security for platoon providing security for platoon of mike battery in position

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3

FROM: 080001H April 66

TO: 082400H April 66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
				at (859097) besides providing security for artillery platoon is to conduct patrols in local area.
2219		83	082219	Received at 082116H PA-P3: ALFA B Delta at check point 1.
2220		84	082220	A.G. 2 -B3,B2: Intelligence report: A. 3/4 receiving small arms fire Vic YD8908. Report by PSCC Report will be illuminating area.
2250		85	082250	PA-P3: Alfa 3 at check point 1.
2255		86	082255	PA-P3: Alfa 1 Delta at check point 2. Sitting in ambush.
2305		87	082305	PA-P3: Alfa 3 Bravo at check point 3.
2308		88	082308	PA-P3: SitRep: All secure, negative contact.
2400		89	082400	PA-P3: SitREP: All secure.
2400				JOURNAL CLOSED.

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3

FROM: 090001H April 66

TO: 092400H April 66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0020		1-	090020	PA-P3: Alfa 3 Bravo has returned Alfa 1 Delta at check point 3.
0100		2	090100	PA,B-P3: SitRep: All secure, Alfa 2 Charlie has returned.
0154		3	090154	PA,B-P3: SitRep: All secure, neg- ative contact.
0203		4	090203	PA-P3: alfa2 Echo now departing.
0215		5	090215	PA-P3: Alfa 1 Delta has returned. Alfa 1 Foxtrot has departed.
0255		6	090255	BB-B3: Bravo 3 at check point 3.
0300		7	090300	PA-P3: Alfa 1 Foxtrot at check point 1; in ambush position.
0302		8	090302	BB-B3: Bravo 3 has returned.
0307		9	090307	PA,B-P3: SITRep: All secure, Bravo 8 at check point 3.
0300		10	090300	PA-P3: Alfa 2 Echo at check point 1, in ambush.
0330		11	090330	BB-B3: Bravo 6 has returned, negative contact.
0335		12	090335	BB-B3: Bravo 8 has returned.
0407		13	090407	PA,BB-B3: All secure, negative contact.
0445		14	090445	BB-B3: Bravo 4 patrol has returned.
0500		15	090500	PA,BB-B3: SitRep: All secure, negative contact.
0635		16	090635	PA,BB-B3: Bravo 7 patrol has returned.
0615		17	090615	PA,BB-B3: SitRep: All secure, no contact.
0655		18	090655	PA,BB-B3: SITREP: All secure, negative contact.
0655		19	090655	P-PA: Request current locations of Alfa 3 Alfa, Alfa 1 Foxtrot 1 Alfa 2 Echo.
0710		20	090710	PA-P3: Alfa 3 ALFA, Alfa 1 FOX* trot are returning to C.P. Alfa 2 Echo in C.P. Alfa 1 Alfa 2 day patrol have departed.
0725		21	090725	PA-P3: Alfa 2 patrol at check point 1.

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3	/1
FROM: 090001H April 66	
TO: 092400H April 66	

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0750		22	090750	P-P3: Cancel activities for today. Return to Pilsner c.p. New AOR to be assigned.
0825		23	090825	PA-P3: Have about 6 rounds of 60 MM ammo that we will not bring back with us. We will fire at an area about 300 yds. from us. We have the area under observation and it is entirely clear. We will commence firing in approximately 10 minutes.
0900		22	090900	PA-P3: SitRep: All secure, negative contact.
0905		23	090905	PA-P3: Be advised we're now leaving C.P.
0915		24	090905	BB-B3: Bravo Company has assumed 30 minutes alert.
0935		25	090935	PC3-P3, A3: Be advised that we're now leaving P.C. Headquarters.
1010		26	091010	PA-P3: SitRep: All secure, negative contact.
1045		27	091045	PA-P3: Be advised we're now entering defense wire.
1040		28	091040	5-2A: Wire line is out. Come upon air. Interrogatory en7 who is 5-2A and 5-2B FM Thickskin, relay 5-2A and 5-2B is radio relay.
1100		29	091100	PC3-P3: Be advised that we have reached our destination.
1100		30	091100	PC3-P3: (1) Arrived destination (2) Relieved platoon had 81 MM mortar section-request 81 section to enforce defense. (3) Due to various O.P.'s to be manned, can plan on only 1 patrol (sleeper) (4) Need 10 water cans.
1155		31	091155	P3-PC3: Your are now under MUDDER OP Con. Contact same on (VP.V). Answers to your previous requests will be forwarded through MUDDER.

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3

FROM: 090001H April 1966

TO: 092400H April 1966

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1330		32	091330	PA,B-P3: SitRep: All secure, Negative contact.
1420		33	091420	PA,B,C-P3: SitRep: ALL SECURE, NEGATIVE CONTACT.
1505		34	091505	PA,B,C-P3: SITRep: All secure, Negative contact.
1600		35	091600	A.G. 3-B3,BA: 1600 A.G. 3 approved operation. Alfa began movement.
1602		36	091602	Tinge 3-B3,6: Tinge 6, Tinge 3, WHISKEY Btry 6 will visit Bound tomorrow at 0900--Sufr: Arty support and placement of W Btry within Bound C.P.
1610		37	091610	PA-P3: Alfa now leaving C.P.
1615		38	091615	PA-P3: Tank hit mine. Spot Report: A. PA B. 091615H C. 806168 D. Tank accompanying Company Alfa operation hit anti vehicular mine vic. VD 806168. Knocked tread off. One Marine slightly injured (non-evac) E. tankers attempting to repair tread will call for retriever if necessary Company Alfa proceeding to destination on foot. G. 1L
1642		39	091642	P3&PC-P3,3/4: Have 3/4 dispatch mine sweep team before we move any vehicles. PC-all secure, negative contact.
1647		40	091647	P3-P3,A.G. 3: Secon mine hit tank Spot Report: A. P3 B. 091647H C. 806166 D. Second mine detonated by tank 200-300 meters behind first. tank tread blown off both tanks. Craters 2 feet to 3 feet across. Mines appear to be pressure detonated. E. Mine sweep team dispatched to area. G. 5 (4NE)

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3 1/1
FROM: 090001H April 66
TO: 092400H April 66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1720		41	091720	PC-P: Resupply request.
1737		42	091737	P-P: Plans for 09-10 April received from KHE SANH.
1800		43	091800	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact. Alpha position 780175.
1820		44	091820	PC-P: Patrol sent to escort tanks has returned.
1900		45	091900	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
2000		46	092000	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
2000		47	092000	PC-P: Charlie departing IP.
2015		48	092015	P5-P3: Request to know if PFC GARCIA arrived your CP.
2040		49	092040	P3-P5: GARCIA has not arrived.
2100		50	092100	Tank Security squad for Charlie Company has returned to CP.
2040		51	092040	P5-P: Platoon size patrol scheduled to depart this CP 1000H to grid square 8042 will return prior to darkness.
2110		52	092110	PA,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
2130		53	092130	B3-Afterglow 3: Reference (a) 3d MarDiv msg 081410Z Unit Bound, Bound A, Bound B and Bound C (-)
2130		54	092130	Afterglow 3-P3: Have alerted 1 platoon of Bravo for momentary reaction commencing 101045H.
2124		55	092124	PA-P: My ETA approximately 2230.
2200		56	092200	PA,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
2201		57	092201	PA-P: Alpha is now entering perimeter.
2210		58	092210	BC-B3: Charlie 2 check point 1
2220		59	092220	BC-B3: Charlie 2 check point 2 in ambush position.
2245		60	092245	Afterglow 2-P2: Intelligence report.
2302		61	092302	BC-B3: All secure. Negative contact.

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3

FROM: 100001H April 66

TO: 102400H April 66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
	0001	1	100001	BC-B3: Charlie 2 in ambush position check point 2.
	0010	2	100010	BC-B3: Charlie 2 departing for check point 3.
	0025	3	100025	BC-B3: Charlie 2 check point 3.
	0045	4	100045	BC-B3: Charlie 2 has returned.
	0115	5	100115	BC-B3: Charlie 5 has departed.
	0125	6	100125	BA,C,B-P: All secure. Negative contact.
	0153	7	100153	BC-B3: Charlie 5 check point 1.
	0215	8	100215	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
	0300	9	100300	PA,B,C-P: Charlie 5 proceeding to check point 2. All secure.
	0325	10	100325	Negative contact. PC-P: Charlie 5 check point 2 in ambush position.
	0400	11	100400	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
	0440	12	100440	PC-P: Charlie 5 departing ambush position.
	0500	13	100500	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
	0517	14	100517	PC-P: Charlie 5 check point 3.
	0550	15	100550	PC-P: Charlie 5 has returned.
	0700	16	100700	PA-P: All ambushes have returned.
	0700	17	100700	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
	0715	18	100715	PC-P: Company C will secure from net and call in every hour for a situation report.
	0925	19	100925	PC-P: Charlie 2 has departed.
	0940	20	100940	B34-B3: Mine sweepers back in area.
	0956	21	100956	PC-P: Charlie 2 check point 1.
	1010	22	101010	P5-P3: Resupply request.
	1040	23	101040	Whiskey 6-P: 81's preparing to move to firing position for this afternoon.
	1122	24	101122	PC-P: Charlie 2 check point 2.
	1200	25	101200	PC-P: All secure. Negative contact.
	1300	26	101300	PW-P: 81's commencing fire.

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3

FROM: 100001H April 66

TO: 102400H April 66

TIME
IN

OUT

NO.

DTG.

MESSAGE/INCIDENT

1301	27	101301	PC-P: Charlie 3 has departed.
1325	28	101325	BC-B3: Charlie 3 check point 1.
1340	29	101340	P6-P: Departing CP.
1353	30	101353	BC-B3: Charlie 2 check point 3 will set in ambush position for 25 minutes.
1355	31	101355	P6-P: Contact Sgt MARECIO and have all 81's muster on perimeter ASAP.
1417	32	101417	BC-B3: Charlie 3 check point 2.
1430	33	101430	PC-P: Charlie 2 has returned.
1525	34	101525	P6-P: Entering CP.
1605	35	101605	PC-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1640	36	101640	BC-B3: Charlie 3 request one med evac 1 USMC high fever coordinates 859099.
1655	37	101655	BC-B3: Charlie 3 check point 3 in ambush position
1700	38	101700	BC-B3: Med evac completed.
1710	39	101710	PW-P: 81's had one dud at 807122.
1715	40	101715	BC-B3: Charlie 3 has departed check point 3.
1730	41	101730	BC-B3: Charlie 3 has returned. Negative contact.
1753	42	101753	P5-P: Charlie 1 has returned. Negative contact.
1855	43	101855	PC-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1930	44	101930	PA-P: Alpha 3A, 3B, 3C and A2 now departing.
2000	45	102000	PC-P: All secure. Negative contact.
2010	46	102010	PC-P: Charlie 2 has departed CP.
2030	47	102030	PC-P: Charlie 2 check point 1 in ambush position.
2055	48	102055	PC-P: All secure. Negative contact.
2120	49	102120	PC-P: Charlie 2 has departed check point 1.
2125	50	102125	PA-P: Alpha 3 in ambush position. A-2, A3A, A3B and A3C in ambush.
2145	51	102145	PC-P: Charlie 2 departed check point 2.

TO: 102400H April 66

UNCLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
	2200	52	102200	PC-P: All secure. Negative contact.
	2205	53	102205	P14-P5: Resupply will go at 1300 on 11 April 66.
	2205	54	102205	PC-P: Charlie 2 check point 3.
	2210	55	102210	PC-P: Charlie 2 check point 3.
	2220	56	102220	P5-P: Request names of personnel being rotated.
	2300	57	102300	PC-P: All secure. Negative contact.
	2325	58	102325	PC-P: Charlie 2 has departed ambush position and returning to lines.
	2355	59	102355	PC-P: Charlie 2 has returned. Negative contact.

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3
 FROM: 110001H April 66
 TO: 112400H April 66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0005		1	110005	PC-P3: All secure Negative contact.
0100		2	110100	PC-P3: All secure Negative contact.
0110		3	110110	PC-P3: C Sleeper 5 has departed.
0125		4	110125	PC-P3: C Sleeper 5 at check point 1.
0155		5	110155	PC-P3: All secure Negative contact.
0230		6	110230	PC-P3: C Sleeper 5 at check point 2 in scorpion position.
0420		7	110420	PC-P3: All secure Negative contact.
0510		8	110510	PC-P3: All secure Negative contact.
0545		9	110545	PC-P3: C Sleeper 5 departing scorpion; proceeding to check point 3.
0605		10	110605	PC-P3: All secure Negative contact.
0618		11	110618	BC-B3: C Sleeper 5 at check point 3. Will be through lines in about 30 minutes.
0625		12	110625	PSweep-P3: Now departing CP.
0645		13	110645	BC-B3: C Sleeper 5 returned to CP. All secure Negative contact.
0705		14	110705	PA-P3: A-3 on way to this CP.
0710		15	110710	PA-P3: All A-3 Sleepers have returned, also A Sleeper 2.
0800		16	110800	BA,C-B3: All secure Negative contact.
0902		17	110902	BA,C-B3: All secure Negative contact.
0915		18	110915	BC-B3: C awake 2 has departed.
0925		19	110925	BC-B3: Charlie 2 check point 1.
0945		20	110945	BC-B3: Charlie 2 check point 2.
0955		21	110955	P6-P: Departing CP.
1006		22	111006	BA-B3: All secure. Negative contact.
1010		23	111010	BA-B3: Alpha 1A is departing.
1100		24	111100	BC-B3: All secure. Negative contact.
1105		25	111105	B3-Afterglow 3: Charlie 2 found 105 ddd 812137. Round was rusty and did not appear to impact in area. ROD requested.
1135		26	111135	BC-B3: Charlie 2 check point 3.
1147		27	111147	P6-P: Back in CP.
1215		28	111215	PA,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1300		29	111300	PA,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1340		30	111340	PC-P: Charlie 2 check point 3.
1400		31	111400	PA,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1415		32	111415	PC-P: Charlie 2 has returned.
	1415	33	111415	P3-P5: Do not conduct any patrols until further notice.
1500		34	111500	PA,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1600		35	111600	PA,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.

INFO ACCOUNT

S-2/S-3	1/1
FROM: 110001H April 1966	
TO: 112400H April 1966	

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1630		36	111630	PC-P: Personnel who went out with demo team has returned.
1631		37	111631	PA-P: Alpha 1 has returned.
1805		38	111805	PC-P: Charlie 3 will arrive 2000H by trucks at our CP.
1717		39	111717	PC-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1800		40	111800	PA,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1900		41	111900	PA,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
2000		42	112000	PA,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
2100		43	112100	PA,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
2200		44	112200	PA,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
2300		45	112300	PA,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
2400		46	112400	PA,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.

UNCLASSIFIED

8-2/S-3
 FROM: 120000H April 1966
 TO 122400H April 1966

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
01 00		1	120100	B34-B3: All secure. Negative contact.
0200		2	120200	B34-B3: All secure. Negative contact.
0300		3	120300	B34-B3: All secure. Negative contact.
0400		4	120400	B34-B3: All secure. Negative contact.
0500		5	120500	B34-B3: All secure. Negative contact.
0600		6	120600	B34-B3: All secure. Negative contact.
0700		7	120700	B34-B3: All secure. Negative contact.
0703		8	120703	B3-B34, A, B: Have personnel stage gear and be prepared to board trucks.
0720		9	120720	B3: First elements have departed CP.
0825		10	120825	B3-B3: Alpha is ready to depart CP.
1032		11	121032	B21-B34: Vehicle will go to airstrip to pick up Chaplain.
1107		12	121107	PA-P: Alpha returning to CP.
1105		13	121105	P10-P: Activate TRC 27.
1112		14	121112	CP1-P: Truck driver reports a bamboo pyramid in middle of road. Request Engineers to check out same.
1115		15	121115	PA-P: Alpha has returned to CP.
1155		16	121155	P6-P: Now entering CP.
1200		17	121200	P3-P3A: Now in CP.
1240		18	121240	Afterglow 3-P: Request 2 squads to go to HUB for shore party security for approximately 2 days.
1305		19	121305	BW-B3: Company A request to take B1 section to the field with them without their mortars.
1415		20	121415	B3: Re-Cap of units locations.
1424		21	121424	P6-P: Departing CP.
1440		22	121440	PA-P: Departing CP.
1500		23	121500	4.2 battery to report to 1/1 CP this PM.
1501		24	121501	P6-P: Back in CP.
1520		25	121520	P3-Afterglow 3: Request clearance to work in area bounded by grid lines 18 - 14 - 72 - 80 from 131700H April 170800H.
1537		26	121537	PB-P: Now departing CP.
1600		27	121600	PA, B-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1636		28	121636	B34-B3: Artillery has arrived.
1653		29	121653	PA, B-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1745		30	121745	PB-P: Have arrived at CP Bravo 790117.
1755		31	121755	PA-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1755		32	121755	PB-P: All secure. Negative contact.

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3	
FROM:	120001H April 1966
TO	122400H April 1966

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1831		33	121831	PB-P: At 1831H received 1 round carbine fire from vicinity of river in passing 2/3 way up hill. Checked area with negative results. Believe round came from across river.
1856		34	121856	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1934		35	121934	PB-P: Bravo 1 and 3 have departed.
1950		36	121950	PA-P: Now returning to CP.
1955		37	121955	PB-P: Bravo 5 has departed.
2000		38	122000	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
2050		39	122050	PA-P: All Alpha ambushes are in position.
2100		40	122100	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact. Bravo 5 in ambush position.
2156		41	122156	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact. Bravo 1 and 3 patrols in ambush position.
2300		42	122300	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
2400		43	122400	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3
FROM: 130001H April 1966
TO: 132400H April 1966

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/ INCIDENT
0100		1	130100H	PB-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0203		2	130103	PB-P: Bravo 1 ambush has returned to CP.
0105		3	130105	PB-P: Bravo 5 ambush has returned to CP.
0110		4	130110	PA,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0125		5	130125	PB-P: Bravo 4 now departing CP.
0200		6	130200	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0205		7	130205	PB-P: Bravo 3 has returned to CP.
0250		8	130250	PB-P: Bravo 6 now departing.
0300		9	130300	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0315		10	130315	PB-P: Bravo 6 in ambush position.
0400		11	130400	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0015		12	130015	Thickskin-P: Place all persons and communication electronics equipment on 2 hour alert for retraction.
0500		13	130500	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0600		14	130600	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Bravo 2 has returned.
0607		15	130607	PC-P: All LP's have returned to their outposts.
0702		16	130702	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0705		17	130705	PB-P: Bravo 1 now departing.
0715		18	130715	PA-P: Alpha 2 has returned. Negative contact.
0800		19	130800	PA,B-P: All secure. Negative contact.
0816		20	130816	P3-PB: Request night work for 14 April and day work for 15 April ASAP.
0829		21	130829	Thickskin-P: Place all persons and communication electronics equipment on 2 hour alert for retraction of personnel to DA NANG.
0835		22	130835	PB-P: Bravo 2 patrol now departing.
0846		23	130846	PC-P: Group going out with tanks will depart in about 5 minutes.
0850		24	130850	PB-P: Bravo 2A now departing.
0851		25	130851	P5-Thickskin: Does retraction of all personnel include retraction of personnel to DA NANG.
0900		26	130900	PA,B,C-P: Bravo 1 check point 1. Charlie 2 now departing. All secure. Negative contact.
0908		27	130908	PB-P: Have artillery cease fire rounds landing at 796114.
0934		28	130934	BC-B3: Charlie 1 has departed.
0947		29	130947	PB-P: Bravo 2 check point 1.
1002		30	131002	PC-P: Charlie 1 check point 1.
1038		31	131038	PB-P: Bravo 1 has returned. Negative contact.
1009 LE		32	131009	PB-P: Plans for Bravo submitted.
1100		33	131100	PA-P: All secure. Negative contact.

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3 1/1	
FROM:	180001H April 66
TO	132400H April 66

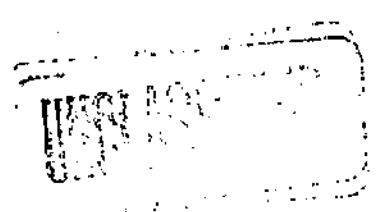
TIME	IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1105			34	131105	PB-P: At 1045H YD 790116 received one round small arms fire from west of SONG TA TRACH. 1 USMC WIA (gunshot wound right thigh). Could not determine location of sniper.
1123			35	131123	PB-P: Bravo 3 now departing.
1115			36	131115	PC-P: Charlie 1 found 105 dud at YD 822138. Appeared not to have impacted in area. Request EOD.
1129			37	131129	BB-B3: Received one round small arms fire from west of the SONG TA TRACH. 1 USMC WIA (gunshot wound right side). Unable to determine location of sniper. Med evac requested and completed.
1201			38	131201	PC-P: Charlie 2 has returned with tanks.
1210			39	131210	P3-PB: 1st WIA H8216, 2d I 9173.
1204			40	131204	PA,B-P: All secure. Bravo 3 check point 3.
1226			41	131226	PB-P: Med evacs completed on both WIA's.
1220			42	131220	P3-PB: Request you recheck check point 1 and 2. Appear out of TAOR.
1240			43	131240	PB-P: Bravo 3 has returned.
1250			44	131250	PB-P3: Alfa 2 Bravo patrol at check point 1 72 94103 check point 2 794094 check point 3 789103.
1305			45	131305	Night work for 15 April 66 received.
1305			46	131305	B2: Can you determine if round impacted in area or was carried in. Ans. Was carried in, believed to be there for some time.
1309			47	131309	P A,PB-P3: SitRep: All secure, negative contact.
1400			48	131400	PB,A-P3: SitRep: All secure, negative contact.
1450			49	131450	PC-P3: Charlie 1 patrol has returned to the C.P.
1510			50	131510	PB-P3: Bravo 2 patrol at check point 2.
1537			51	131537	SPC-P3: 105 dud has been exploded.
1600			52	131600	PA,B-P3: SitRep: All secure, negative contact.
1700			53	131700	PA,B-P3: SitRep: All secure, negative contact.
1717			54	131717	PB-P3: Bravo 2 at check point 3.
1730			55	131730	PB-P3: Bravo 2 has returned.
1800			56	131800	PA-PB-P3: SitRep: All secure.
1810			57	131810	PB-P3: Resupply request: 39 cases "C" rations with heat 4 BA-279, 1 case BA 270 1 C.I. can with beer and soda.
1909			58	131909	P3: Bravo 3 patrol will be canceled tomorrow

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3	
FROM:	130001H April 66
TO:	132400H April 66

TIME

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1912		59	131912	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1930		60	131930	PB-P: Bravo 4 has departed.
2010		61	132010	PA,B-P: Bravo 9 has departed.
2030		62	132030	PA-P: Alpha 2A has departed.
2010		63	132010	PA,B-P: All secure. Alpha 11A has departed.
2100		64	132100	PA,B,C-P: All secure. A1A check point 1.
2110		65	132110	PA-P: Alpha 2A check point 1
1931	LE	66	131931	PB-P: Bravo 7 has departed.
2125		67	132125	PB-P: Bravo 9 in ambush position.
2200		68	132200	PA-P: Alpha 2A departed ambush position.
2201		69	132201	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
2202		708	132202	PB-P: Bravo 4 and 7 now in ambush position.
2210		71	132210	PB-P: Bravo 5 now departing.
2245		72	132245	PA-P: Alpha 2A check point 2 in ambush position.
2250		73	132250	PB-P: Bravo 8 has returned to CP.
2400		74	132400	PA-P: All secure. Negative contact.



S-2/S-3	
FROM:	140001H April 66
TO	142400H April 66

TIME

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
	0001	1	140001	PA-P: Alpha 2 patrol has departed check point 2
	0002	2	140002	PC-P: All secure. Negative contact.
	0003	3	140003	PB-P: Bravo 6 has departed CP.
	0020	4	140020	PB-P: Bravo 7 has returned. Bravo 8 in ambush position.
	0030	5	140030	PA-P: Alpha 2A has returned. Negative contact.
	0100	6	140100	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Alpha 1B now departing.
	0101	7	140101	PB-P: Bravo 4 has returned. Negative contact.
	0106	8	140106	PA-P: Alpha 1B check point 1.
	0110	9	140110	PA-P: Alpha 1A returned to CP.
	0120	10	140120	PB-P: Bravo 6 now in ambush position.
	0200	11	140200	PB,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
	0203	12	140203	PB-P: Bravo 9 has departed ambush position.
	0250	13	140250	PB-P: Bravo 9 has returned. Bravo 4 departing ambush position.
	0302	14	140302	PA-P: Alpha 1B check point 2. Alpha 2B check point 1.
	0310	15	140310	PB-P: All secure. Negative contact.
	0320	16	140320	PB-P: Alpha 1B patrol has reported 2 or 3 bursts of small arms fire between check point 2 and 3.
	0332	17	140332	PB-P: Bravo 5 has returned. Negative contact.
	0400	18	140400	PA,B-P: All secure. Negative contact.
	0401	19	140401	P-PA: Firing was from our lines. Perimeter has been informed of patrol out in that area.
	0432	20	140432	PB-P: Bravo 8 has returned.
	0452	21	140452	PA-P: Alpha 1B check point 3.
	0500	22	140500	PA,B-P: All secure. Negative contact.
	0549	23	140549	PA,B-P: Bravo 6 has returned. Bravo 2A has departed CP. Alpha 1B entering CP.
	0620	24	140620	PA-P: Alpha 2B has returned.
	0705	25	140705	PB-P: All secure. Negative contact.
	0755	26	140755	PA-P: Alpha 1 now departing.
	0830	27	140830	PB-P: Resupply request.
	0832	28	140830	PB-P: Bravo 1 check point 1.
	0835	29	140835	P2-PB: Request the following scouts to return to CP, S 4046, P 6937.
	0900	30	140900	PA,B-P: All secure. Negative contact.
	0910	31	140910	PA-P: Alpha 1 check point 1.
	0924	32	140924	PB-P:

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3	
FROM:	140001H April 1966
TO	142400H April 1966

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/ INCIDENT
0927		33	140927	PB-P: Bravo 1 check point 2.
0940		34	140940	PA-P: Alpha 1 check point 2.
1007		35	141007	P2-PB: Assign 5 scouts for security for Marine sniper.
1010		36	141010	PA-P: Alpha 1 check point 4.
1000		37	141010	PB-P: New LZ 792116.
1030		38	141030	PA-P: Alpha 1 has returned.
0847	LE	39	140847	PB-P: Helo resupply received 4 rounds sniper fire from 790117, and three direct hits. 2 Squads sent to give counter sniper fire.
0915		40	140915	PB-P: Found 155 or 8 inch shell at 813144. Shell appeared to be carried into area and was to be retrieved later. Request EOD.
1010		41	141010	P2A-P: At 141010H observed sniper in covered ditch. Sniper fired at them and ran, stopped and fired again, then headed toward river. A Bravo squad joined in pursuing sniper. Sniper presently pinned down in vicinity of river bank; believed to be in spider hole.
1100		42	131100	PA, B-P: All secure. Bravo 1 check point 3.
1100		43	131100	PB-P: Request arty to flush out sniper in village at 787105. Request disapproved.
1130		44	131130	PB-P: At 789105 Bravo 1 received approximately 20 rounds small arms automatic fire as is approached 791102 from an unknown number of VC. Flank security fired on 3 VC as they emerged from brush vicinity 789105. Search of area revealed 2 bodies, no weapons, no documents.
1200		45	141200	PB-P: Resupply request.
1207		46	141207	PA-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1300		47	141300	PA, B, C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1800		48	141400	PA, B, C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1435		49	141435	P5-P3: Request restriction of number of patrols helilifted unless otherwise directed will commence patrols 15 April 66.
1555		50	141555	P-PB: P6 request that operations be conducted from PPB's. Sunit changes to patrol plans as necessary.
1615		51	141615	P2-PB: Request estimated time VC bodies to arrive CP.
1800		52	141800	PA-P: Alpha 2 departing.
1802		53	141802	

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3	
FROM:	140001H April 1966
TO:	142400H April 1966

TIME

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1802		53	141802	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
1750		54	141750	Likely 47-P: Intelligence report.
1830		55	141830	PLC -P: EOD has cleared 105 illumination round has been blown.
	1831	56	141831	P3-PB: Intelligence report.
1832		57	141832	PB-PF Sweep of area completed with negative results. Bravo CP received 1 round sniper fire from vicinity 787114. Negative casualties. Returned fire with MG and 3.5 rocket launcher.
1900		58	141900	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Bravo 9 has departed.
1911		59	141911	PB-P: Bravo 9 check point 1.
1915		60	141915	PB-P: Bravo 4 now departing.
1940		61	141940	Likely 47-P: 1 gun to shoot 77128 at 1620H. Shell WP, will adjust.
2010		62	142010	P-P: Patrols are to be limited to radius of kilometers, adjust plans accordingly.
2029		63	142029	PB-P: Bravo 4 check point 1. Bravo 9 check point 2.
1959	LE	64	141959	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
2103		65	142103	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
2125		66	142125	PB-P: Bravo 9 in ambush position.
2136		67	142136	PB-P: Bravo 6 check point 1.
2156		68	142156	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
2244		69	142244	PB-P: Bravo 6 check point 2.
2259		70	142259	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.
2400		71	142400	PA,B,C-P: All secure. Negative contact.

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3

FROM: 150001 April 66

TO 152400 April 66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0010		1	150010	PB-P3: B-5 has departed.
0015		2	150015	PB-P3: B-7 now departing ambush position.
0020		3	150020	PB-P3: B-9 now departing ambush position.
0030		4	150030	Likely 47-P3: Nam Hoa Dist. Hq. requested (1) rd. of illumination at coords. YD 761125. The request was forwarded to 4th Marines S-3, Rd. fired at approx. 0100H. 1st rd. off target, correction made. Request an HK arty mission.
0058		5	150058	PA,B,C-P3: All secure, Negative contact.
0100		6	150100	PB-P3: B-7 now departing.
0115		7	150115	PB-P3: B-4 has returned.
0120		8	150120	PB-P3: B-5 is at check point #1.
0127		9	150127	PA-P3: PA now departing C.P.
0140		10	150140	PB-P3: B-9 has returned, negative contact.
0157		11	150157	PA,B,C-P3: All secure, negative contact.
0200		12	150200	PB-P3: B-5 now setting up ambush.
0201		13	150201	PB-P3: B-8 now departing C.P.
0202		14	150202	PB-P3: B-6 has returned.
0207		15	150207	PB-P3: B-7 now in ambush position.
0302		16	150302	PA,B,C-P3: All secure, negative contact.
0400		17	150400	PA,B,C-P3: All secure, negative contact.
0500		18	150500	PA,B,C-P3: All secure, negative contact.
0600		19	150600	PA,B,C-P3: All secure, negative contact.
0605		20	150605	PB-P3: B-7 now leaving ambush position.
0606		21	150606	PA-P3: Our blocking force picked up a VCS who was running across the railroad tracks. Turning him over to ARVN advisor.
0610		22	150610	PB-P3: B-8 now leaving ambush position.
0619		23	150619	PA-P3: Have picked up two more VCS.
0630		24	150630	PB-P3: B-5 and B-7 have returned.
0640		25	150640	PB-P3: Additional resupply for 15 April - 1 case 3.5 heat rnds., 2 cases 3.5 W.P. 1 case 7-60 linked ammo, 1 case 7.62 ball ammo B-8 has returned to C.P.
0753		26	150753	PA-P3: Now departing for C.P.
0759		27	150759	P2-PB: What color clothing are the VC KIA's wearing.
0800		28	150800	PB-P3: One VC was wearing all black, other was wearing black bottoms and white top.
0801		29	150801	PB-P3: All secure, negative contact.
0826		30	150826	P2-P3: What coord. was VCS picked up at and what papers were they carrying. What was done with the papers?

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3	
FROM:	150001H April 66
TO	152400H April 66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/ INCIDENT
0831		31	150831	PK-P2: No definite coord. on pick-up They Walked into sweep. Clothing varied. Most of them did not have papers. Is why we picked them up. Papers were turned over.
0915		32	150915	PT-P3: Will commence to fire our 106's. P6 is range officer.
0925		33	150925	PA-P3: Alpha has located a 105 dud in stream (693161)
0926		34	150926	FB-P3: B-1 has departed.
0935		35	150935	FB-P3: Bodies were buried yesterday.
1015		36	151015	FB-P3: B-2 now departing.
1033		37	151033	FB-P3: B-1 now at check point #1
1059		38	151059	FB-P3: B-3 has departed.
1110		39	151110	FB-P3: B-2 has returned.
1115		40	151115	FB-P3: B-1 is at check point #2.
1120		41	151120	PT-P3: 106's have ceased fire.
1130		42	151130	FB-P3: Plans for bravo submitted.
1237		43	151237	P3-PB, AG3: C-3 consisting of 2 squads and 3 tanks will conduct route recon from 810156 to 781025. 151300H-151700H.
1253		44	151253	PC-P3: C-1 preparing to leave IP.
1254		45	151254	P5-P6: Secret msg. in 1/1 S'c.
1310		46	151310	FB, C-P3: All secure, negative contact.
1336		47	151336	FB-P4: Resupply for 16 April: 39 Cases of "C" rations w/heat.
1417		48	151400	P6-PB-P3: P6 will be in area where 60mm mortars are firing. FB all secure, neg contact
1417		49	151417	P6-P3: Have 60mm section detached to D Co. Come out here on the double.
1425		50	151425	P3-P5: Request to patrol w/charlie 3 is not approved.
1426		51	151426	P6-P3: D-60mm mortars are with D company. They are to be transferred to this CP for training.
1434		52	151434	W6-P3: Request one BOD team at coord. 811839.
1451		53	151451	FB-P3: B-1 has returned.
1452		54	151452	FB, P6-P3: Now entering CP.
1555		55	151555	P3-PB: Return to pilaner CP on 16 April, ETA 161100H.
1600		56	151600	FB, C-P3: All secure, neg contact.
1610		57	151610	FC-P3: C-1 has returned to IP.
1700		78	151700	P2-PB: 2 VC Battalions at YD765085 and YD 732102
1703		79	151703	PB-P3: All secure, neg contact.

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3
FROM: 150001 April 66
TO 152400 April 66

TIME	IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1845			60	151845	FB-P3: B-5 now departing.
1900			61	151900	PA,B,C-P3: All secure, neg contact. B-8 now departing. A1A now departing.
1958			62	151958	P5-P3: Resupply request for P5.
2000			63	152000	PA,B,C-P3: All secure, neg contact. A1A now at check point #2. A2A now departing CP. B-6 has departed. B-5 at check point #1.
2030			64	152030	PA-P3: Pl setting in ambush position.
2100			65	152100	PA,B,C-P3: All secure, neg contact. B-6 at check point #1.
2105			66	152105	PA-P3: A1A now at check point #3.
2115			67	152115	FB-P3: B-5 at check point #2. Ambush position.
2122			68	152122	FB-P3: B-8 at check point #1.
2200			69	152200	PA,B,C-P3: All secure, neg contact.
2210			70	152210	PA-P3: A1-b at check point 2.
2222			71	152222	FB-P3: Setting in ambush.
2300			72	152300	PA,B,C-P3: All secure, neg contact.
2311			73	152311	FB-P3: B-4 has departed.
2330			74	152330	PA-P3: A1-a at check point #4. A2-b at check point #3.
2335			75	152335	PA-P3: A1-a has returned.
2355			76	152355	PA,B-P3: All secure, neg contact. B-4 in ambush.

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3

FROM: 160001H April 66

TO 16 2400H April 66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0005		1	160005	FB-P3: B-6 patrol is departing ambush sight.
0025		2	160025	PA-P3: A-1 has reached their CP.
0030		3	160030	BC-P3: Have comm. with all LP's.
0128		4	160128	PA,B-P3: All secure, neg contact.
0140		5	160140	FB-P3: B-6 and B-8 have returned.
0152		6	160152	FB-P3: B-7 has departed.
0200		7	160200	PA,B-P3: All secure, neg contact.
0206		8	160206	FB-P3: B-6 has departed.
0230		9	160230	FB-P3: B-7 at check point #1.
0231		10	160231	FB-P3: B-5 has returned.
0300		11	160300	FB-P3: All secure, neg contact.
0316		12	160316	FB-P3: B-7 is now in ambush position.
0317		13	160317	PA-P3: All secure, neg contact.
0318		14	160318	PA-P3: A2-b departed at 0200. Now at check point #1.
0326		15	160326	FB-P3: B-4 patrol has returned.
0400		16	160400	PA,B-P3: All secure, neg contact.
0500		17	160500	PA,B-P3: All secure, neg contact.
0600		18	160600	PA,B-P3: All secure, neg contact.
0610		19	160610	FB-P3: B-7 has returned.
0700		20	160700	FB-P3: All secure, neg contact.
0745		21	160745	PA-P3: A1 has departed.
0907		22	160907	PA,B-P3: All secure, neg contact.
1000		23	161000	FB-P3: Now entering CP. All secure.
1009		24	161009	FB-P3: Securing from net.
1100		25	161100	PA-P3: All secure, neg contact. A-1 at check point #2.
1115		26	161115	P3-P5: P6 desires you request local AO to conduct surveillance of phase I AOR. Report results when available.
1130		27	161130	P5-P3: Request you use shackles for 4 April. We cannot break this one.
1145		28	161145	P3-P5: P6 desires you request local AO to conduct surveillance of phase I AOR. Report results when available.
1215		29	161215	PA-P3: A-1 has returned.
1400		30	161400	P6-P3: Now departing CP.
1517		31	161517	P6-P3: Now entering CP.
1705		32	161705	P5-P3: Aerial surveillance complete, neg results.
1815		33	161815	FC-P3: Company moving out of LP.
1845		34	161845	FC-P3: Have arrived at air base.
1855		35	161855	FC-P3: Will monitor net tonight.
2000		36	162000	FC-P3: All secure, neg contact.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 160001H April 66

TO: 162400H April 66

TIME	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/ INCIDENT
2040		37	162040	AG2-P2, P24: Approx. 150 VC at coords. 790075 with mortars.
2100		38	162100	P2-PC: Approx. 150 VC at coords. 790075 with mortars.
2101		39	162101	PC-P3: All secure, neg contact.
2200		40	162200	Perimeter-P3: All secure, neg contact.
2201		41	162201	PC-P3: All secure, neg contact.
2300		42	162300	PC-P3: All secure, neg contact.
2301		43	162301	Perimeter-P3: All secure, neg contact.
2400		44	162400	PC-P3: All secure, neg contact.

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3
FROM: 170001 April 66
TO 172400 April 66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/ INCIDENT
0105		1	170105	Post 1,2,3-P3: All secure, neg contact.
0106		2	170106	BC-P3: All secure, neg contact.
0200		3	170200	Post 1,2,3-P3: All secure, neg contact.
0300		4	170300	Post 1,2,3-P3: All secure, neg contact.
0705		5	170705	PA-P3: Now boarding vehicles.
0710		6	170710	PA-P3: Now departing CP.
0720		7	170720	P3-P3: Now departing CP.
0730		8	170730	P6-P3: Now departing CP.
0740		9	170740	Rose M-P3: At door. 782119, man laying in boat heading east along river bank, wearing a green jacket, blue trousers, and a blue hat. Man seeing us moved to west bank of river, got out of boat, went into village heading west.
0741		10	170741	P5-P3: Request four spark plugs.
0750		11	170750	P3-P3: Now at airport.
1515		12	171515	Phu Bai 14-P3: Request 40 cases of "C" rations and coffee and soda for 234 troops at airport.
1745		13	171745	Main gate-P3: Local villagers at gate said a sqd. or a platoon of VC would be coming near this position tonight.
1755		14	171755	Main Gate-P3: Sgt. Bao (PF) reports that at 2100 tonight 30 VC will fire on this CP from the northeast and then bug out. He recieved this report from villagers.
1850		15	171850	AG3-P3: Asked if we had any patrols out. Answer: Negative.
1930		16	171930	P28-P4: Send 1 carburetor ASAP for MRC-83.
2020		17	172020	P14-P3: Have 1-9 come on Med-Evac stand-by helos in A.M. Hour trip to Virginia delayed. Confirm helos with B-14 and advise this station.
2120		18	172120	Rambler 1-P3: Have reached check point #1 (2110) Now at check point #2.
2200		19	172200	P28-P3: Disregard msg of 171930H. Request new fuel pump for MRC-87 ASAP.
2250		20	172250	Rambler 1-P3: Now at check point #3.

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3
FROM: 180001H April 66
TO 182400H April 66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0135		1	180135	Rambler 2-P3: Now leaving CP.
0345		2	180345	Rambler 2-P3: Now at check point #2.
0530		3	180530	Rambler 2-P3: Now at check point #3.
0550		4	180550	Rambler 2-P3: Now entering CP.
0617		5	180617	P sweep-P3: Now departing CP.
0745		6	180745	P sweep-P3: Now back in CP.
1015		7	181015	P forward-P rear: Request you send us some sort of lighting. Preferably candles, on next resupply.
1355		8	181355	Rambler 2-P3: Have reached check point #1.
1430		9	181430	Rambler 2-P3: Have reached check point #2.
1520		10	181520	Rambler 2-P3: Have reached check point #3.
1530		11	181530	Rambler 2-P3: Have returned to CP.
1945		12	181945	Rambler 1-P3: Now leaving CP.
2035		13	182035	Rambler 1-P3: Now at check point #1.
2100		14	182100	P3-Rambler 1: Request you hold up and go into ambush at check point #3.
2102		15	182102	Rambler 1-P3: WE HAVE OBSERVED 1 MAN ON RIDGE APPROX. 75 METERS FROM CHECK POINT #1.
2200		16	182200	Rambler 1-P3: Now at check point #2.
2300		17	182300	Rambler 1-P3: Now at check point #3 and setting up ambush.
2330		18	182330	P3-Rambler 1: Move out of present position and proceed to this CP.
2350		19	182350	Rambler 1-P3: Now entering CP.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

MAYMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-57 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH ARE OBSOLETE

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Battalion, 1st Marines

PLACE

Fnu Bai, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

200001 April 66

TO (Date and hour)

202400 April 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	200001H	Post 1,2,3-P3: All secure, neg contact.	S	
0010		2	200010H	Rambler React.-P3: All secure, neg contact.	S	
0100		3	200100H	Post 1,2,3-P3: All secure, neg contact.	S	
0200		4	200200H	Post 1,2,3-P3: All secure, neg contact.	S	
				Lines have been alerted that patrol will depart LS&P.	S	
0201		5	200201H	Rambler React.-P3: All secure, neg contact.	S	
0213		6	200213H	Rambler 2-P3: Have departed CP.	S	
0232		7	200232H	Rambler 2-P3: Now at check point #1.	S	
0300		8	200300H	Post 1,2,3-P3: All secure, neg contact.	S	
0320		9	200320H	Rambler 2-P3: Now at check point #2.	S	
0355		10	200355H	Rambler React.-P3: All secure, neg contact.	S	
0400		11	200400H	Post 1,2,3-P3: All secure, neg contact.	S	
0412		12	200412H	Rambler 2-P3: Now at check point #3.	S	
0430		13	200430H	Post 1,2,3-P3: All secure, neg contact.	S	
				Were notified of Rambler 2's return.		
0516		14	200516H	Post 1,2,3-P3: All secure, neg contact.	S	
0517		15	200517H	Rambler 2-P3: Now entering CP.	S	
0518		16	200518H	Post 1,2,3-P3: Notified that Rambler 2 had returned.	S	
0543		17	200543H	Rambler React.-P3: All secure, neg contact.	S	
0600		18	200600H	Post 1,2,3-P3: All secure, neg contact.	S	
0620		19	200620H	P Sweep-P3: Now departing CP.	S	
0935		20	200935H	P forward-P rear: C-3 does not desire psy. P-5 desires \$350 in check, remainder in cash.	S	
1345		21	201345H	Plango-P3: Departing CP to checkout mines.	S	
1410		22	201410H	Plango-P3: Returned to CP. Neg results	S	
1555		23	201555H	Pl-P3: Request to know if E-6 warrant rec'd for Sgt Frank M. Kojder 1815015.	S	
				attached to 1/1 for operation.	S	
1835		24	201835H	Post 1,2,3-P3: Set in, has contact w/flanks	S	
1950		25	201950H	Rambler 2-P3: Now departing CP.	S	
2012		26	202012H	Rambler 2-P3: Now at check point #1.	S	
2050		27	202050H	Rambler 2-P3: Now at check point #2.	S	
2100		28	202100H	Post 1,2,3-P3: All secure, neg contact.	S	
2147		29	202147H	Rambler 2-P3: En route to check point #3.	S	
2208		30	202208H	Rambler 2-P3: Now at check point #3.	S	
2211		31	202211H	Post 1,2,3-P3: All secure, neg contact.	S	
2253		32	202253H	Rambler 2-P3: Now at check point #4.	S	
2300		33	202300H	Post 1,2,3-P3: All secure, neg contact.	S	
				Notified that patrol was proceeding to CP.	S	
2315		34	202315H	Rambler 2-P3: Now entering CP.	S	
2350		35	202350H	Rambler 1-P3: Reporting for patrol.	S	
2355		36	202355H	Post 1,2,3-P3: All secure, Neg contact.	S	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) **Unit Journal.** Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal.** Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) **Unit Journal.** Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal.** Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. **Action Taken:** This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit-staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. **Summary:** A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled, "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. **Closing:** Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND B-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNCLASSIFIED

1st Battalion, 1st Marines

Phu Bai, RVN

10 (Date and hour)

220001H April 66

222400H April 66

(Classification)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNION ASSOCIATED

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-2/S-3	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
240001H April 66	242400H April 66

(Classification)

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 279-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

11-20-68 ASSI 11-20-68

S-2/S-3

PHU HAT, RVN

to (Date and hour)

260001H Apr 13 66

262400H April 66

(Classification)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED.

UNCLASSIFIED

S-2/S-3

PHU BAI RVN

TO (Date and hour)

270001H April 66

272400H April 66

[Classification]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal Files:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJAG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

PHU BAT, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

To (Date and hour)

28000111 APR 11 66

282400H April 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				As-Maps S-Staff	T-Troop P-File
0015		1	280015	Perimeter check all secure.		
0100		2	280100	Perimeter check all secure.		
0200		3	280200	Perimeter check all secure.		
0300		4	280300	Perimeter check all secure.		
03158		5	280315	Thankful -Thankful forward: Request for return of personnel to this CP for orders.		
0325		6	280325	Casualty report from Thankful forward.		
0400		7	280400	Perimeter check all secure.		
0500		8	280500	Perimeter check all secure.		
0600		9	280600	Perimeter check all secure.		
0625		10	280625	Thankful sweep now departing CP.		
0750		11	280750	Thankful sweep now returning to CP.		
0930		12	280930	Thankful forward-Thankful rear: Casualty report.		
0930		13	280930	Thankful forward-Thankful rear: KAC-138 request.		
1500		14	281500	Thankful -Thankful rear: Thankful 5 at this position available to receive investigation		
1640		15	281640	Thankful -Thankful rear: Returned to duty report.		
1855		16	281855	Perimeter check all secure.		
1925		17	281925	Thankful-Thankful rear: Med evac report.		
2100		18	282100	Perimeter check all secure.		
2100		19	282100	Rambler 1-B3: Departing CP.		
2126		20	282126	Rambler 1-B3: Now check point 1.		
2200		21	282200	Perimeter check all secure.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVJAG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION S-2/S-3	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 290000H April 66	TO (Date and hour) 292400H April 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Twoops F-File
0155		1	290155	Rambler 1-B3: Now departing check point 2.		
0215		2	290215	Rambler 1-B3: Now returning to CP.		
0230		3	290230	Perimeter check all secure.		
0255		4	290255	Rambler 1-B3: Now in CP.		
0400		5	290400	Perimeter check all secure.		
0500		6	290500	Perimeter check all secure.		
0600		7	290600	Perimeter check all secure.		
0615		8	290615	Thankful Sweep-B3: Departing CP.		
0710		9	290710	Thankful Sweep-B3: Have located anti-tank mine on road.		
	0930	10	290930	Thankful rear-Thankful: Request ETA of return.		
1000		11	291000	Thankful-Thankful rear: ETA will advise earliest possible time		
1855		12	291855	Perimeter check all secure.		
2000		13	292000	Perimeter check all secure.		
2000		14	292000	Rambler 1-B3: Now departing CP.		
2100		15	292100	Perimeter check all secure.		
2115		16	292115	Rambler 1-B3: Now check point 1.		
2145		17	292145	Perimeter check all secure.		
2230		18	292230	Rambler 1-B3: Have departed check point 1.		
2255		19	292255	Perimeter check all secure.		
2310		20	292310	Rambler 1-B3: Now check point 2.		
2330		21	292330	Rambler 1-B3: Now returned to CP.		
2357		22	292357	Perimeter check all secure.		



(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary. A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVJG 719-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

5-2/5-3

PLACE

PIU BAI, RVN

FROM (Date and Name)

300001H April

 ra (Date and hour) |

302400H April 66

UNCLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.